

1 **DRAFT SCIENTIFIC OPINION**

2 **Scientific Opinion on Dietary Reference Values for vitamin B6¹**

3 **EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, Nutrition and Allergies (NDA)^{2,3}**

4 European Food Safety Authority (EFSA), Parma, Italy

5 **ABSTRACT**

6 Following a request from the European Commission, the EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, Nutrition and
7 Allergies (NDA) derives Dietary Reference Values (DRVs) for vitamin B6. The Panel considers that plasma
8 pyridoxal 5'-phosphate (PLP) concentration is the biomarker of status suitable for deriving DRVs for
9 vitamin B6. Considering that a plasma PLP concentration of 30 nmol/L, as a population mean, is indicative of an
10 adequate vitamin B6 status, the Panel proposes to use this cut-off value to set Average Requirements (ARs).
11 Population reference intakes (PRIs) are derived for adults and children from ARs, assuming a coefficient of
12 variation (CV) of 10%. For women, the AR and PRI are set at 1.3 and 1.6 mg/day. For men, the AR of
13 1.5 mg/day is derived by allometric scaling from the AR for women, and a PRI of 1.7 mg/day is set. For all
14 infants aged 7-11 months, an AI of 0.3 mg/day is set, averaging the results of two extrapolation approaches
15 based on allometric scaling: upwards extrapolation from the estimated intake of vitamin B6 of exclusively
16 breastfed infants from birth to six months, and downwards extrapolation from the ARs for adults applying a
17 growth factor. For all children, ARs are derived from adult ARs using allometric scaling and growth factors. For
18 children of both sexes aged 1-14 years, ARs range between 0.5 mg/day and 1.2 mg/day. For children aged
19 15-17 years, the Panel derives the same ARs as for adults. PRIs for children aged 1-17 years range between
20 0.6 and 1.7 mg/day. Extrapolation of ARs by allometric scaling considered differences in reference body weight.
21 For pregnant and lactating women, additional requirements are considered, based on the uptake of vitamin B6 by
22 the fetal and maternal tissue and the losses through breast milk, and PRIs of 1.8 and 1.7 mg/day, respectively, are
23 derived.

24 © European Food Safety Authority, 2016

25
26 **KEY WORDS**

27 vitamin B6, pyridoxine, pyridoxamine, pyridoxal, Average Requirement, Population Reference Intake, Dietary
28 Reference Value

29

¹ On request from the European Commission, Question No EFSA-Q-2011-01228, endorsed for public consultation on 10 December 2015

² Panel members: Jean-Louis Bresson, Barbara Burlingame, Tara Dean, Susan Fairweather-Tait, Marina Heinonen, Karen-Ildico Hirsch-Ernst, Inge Mangelsdorf, Harry McArdle, Androniki Naska, Monika Neuhäuser-Berthold, Grażyna Nowicka, Kristina Pentieva, Yolanda Sanz, Alfonso Siani, Anders Sjödin, Martin Stern, Daniel Tomé, Dominique Turck, Henk Van Loveren, Marco Vinceti and Peter Willatts. Correspondence: nda@efsa.europa.eu

³ Acknowledgement: The Panel wishes to thank the members of the Working Group on Dietary Reference Values for vitamins: Christel Lamberg-Allardt, Monika Neuhäuser-Berthold, Grażyna Nowicka, Kristina Pentieva, Hildegard Przyrembel, Inge Tetens, Daniel Tomé and Dominique Turck for the preparatory work on this scientific opinion.

Suggested citation: EFSA NDA Panel (EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, Nutrition and Allergies), 2016. Scientific opinion on Dietary Reference Values for vitamin B6. EFSA Journal 2016;volume(issue):NNNN, 91 pp. doi:10.2903/j.efsa.2016.NNN

Available online: www.efsa.europa.eu/efsajournal

30 SUMMARY

31 Following a request from the European Commission, the EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, Nutrition
32 and Allergies (NDA) was asked to deliver a scientific opinion on Dietary Reference Values (DRV) for
33 the European population, including vitamin B6.

34 The term vitamin B6, which is used in the current Scientific Opinion, is a generic descriptor for a
35 group of 2-methyl, 3-hydroxy, 5-hydroxymethylpyridine derivatives. Vitamin B6 includes pyridoxine
36 (PN), pyridoxal (PL), and pyridoxamine (PM), and their respective phosphorylated forms, pyridoxine
37 5'-phosphate (PNP), pyridoxal 5'-phosphate (PLP) and pyridoxamine 5'-phosphate (PMP). All these
38 derivatives are present in food. The metabolically active forms, PLP and PMP, act as cofactors of
39 enzymes involved in amino acid metabolism, one-carbon reactions, glycogenolysis and
40 gluconeogenesis, haem synthesis, niacin formation, and also in lipid metabolism, neurotransmitter
41 synthesis and hormone action. However, all six vitamin B6 derivatives have vitamin activity since
42 they can be converted in the body to PLP and PMP, through enzyme-mediated reactions. The most
43 typical features of vitamin B6 deficiency, although rare, are hypochromic microcytic anaemia and
44 neurological abnormalities (convulsive seizures, abnormal electroencephalograms).

45 The bioavailability of PN, PL and PM is similar. The Panel considers that the bioavailability of
46 pyridoxine-5'- β -D-glucoside (PNG) present in some plants is 50% lower than that of PN and, thus,
47 that the bioavailability of vitamin B6 from a mixed diet is around 75%. The Panel also considers that
48 the bioavailability of PN from supplements is about 95%. The vitamin B6 derivatives can be converted
49 to each other through enzyme-mediated reactions in the intestine, the liver and in other tissues. After
50 absorption, vitamin B6 derivatives are transferred via the portal circulation to the liver where they are
51 metabolised, and are released back to the circulation, where PLP and PL, bound to albumin, are the
52 main forms of the total plasma vitamin B6. Vitamin B6 derivatives are distributed to tissues, in which
53 the predominant vitamin B6 derivative is PLP. The average vitamin B6 content of human body is
54 about 15 nmol/g (assumed to be equivalent to 3.7 μ g/g tissue). The majority (75–80%) of the total
55 vitamin B6 is located in muscle (PLP bound to muscle glycogen phosphorylase) including heart, about
56 5–10% is in the liver and smaller amounts of vitamin B6 are contained in plasma, erythrocytes and
57 other organs. Vitamin B6 is excreted mainly through the urine in the form of its catabolic product
58 4-pyridoxic acid (4-PA). The mechanism (active or passive) of vitamin B6 placental transfer is
59 unclear.

60 The Panel notes limitations in biomarkers of vitamin B6 intake and status, i.e. plasma PLP
61 concentration, the concentrations of total vitamin B6 in plasma, of PL and PMP in plasma or
62 erythrocytes, of PLP in erythrocytes, and of total vitamin B6 or 4-PA in urine. The Panel also notes
63 limitations in biomarkers of function, i.e. activation coefficients of erythrocyte aspartate
64 aminotransferase and erythrocyte alanine aminotransferase (α -EAST and α -EALT), urinary excretion
65 of tryptophan catabolites after the tryptophan loading test, ratios of tryptophan metabolites in plasma,
66 urinary concentrations of cystathionine and plasma Hcy concentration after a methionine load, plasma
67 cystathionine concentration, and some immune-related factors.

68 The Panel considers that the most suitable biomarker for deriving DRVs for vitamin B6 is plasma PLP
69 concentration: although it has some limitations, plasma PLP concentration is the only biomarker that
70 reflects the tissue stores of vitamin B6 (biomarker of status). The Panel considers it suitable to be used
71 for deriving the DRVs for vitamin B6 in children and adults. The Panel notes that mean values below
72 30 nmol/L are associated with a wide range of metabolic effects including perturbations of amino acid,
73 lipid, and organic acid profiles. The Panel considers that a plasma PLP concentration of 30 nmol/L, as
74 a population mean, is indicative of an adequate vitamin B6 status for all age and sex groups. The Panel
75 notes that there is no consistent relationship between plasma PLP concentrations and protein intake,
76 and considers that there is no conclusive evidence that vitamin B6 requirements change according to
77 protein intake in the range of observed intake in Europe. Thus, the Panel considers not appropriate to
78 standardise vitamin B6 requirements on protein intake. In view of the limited and/or inconsistent
79 evidence on an association between vitamin B6 intake or plasma PLP concentration and health

80 consequences, the Panel considers that the data available cannot be used for deriving the requirement
81 for vitamin B6.

82 In the absence of information on the variability of the requirement, a CV of 10% was used to calculate
83 PRIs from the ARs for all age groups in children and in adults, rounding to the nearest decimal place.
84 When ARs were derived from one group to the other, allometric scaling was applied on the
85 assumption that vitamin B6 requirement is related to metabolically active body mass.

86 For adults, the Panel considers that ARs and PRIs for vitamin B6 can be derived from the vitamin B6
87 intake required to maintain a (mean) concentration of plasma PLP above 30 nmol/L. The Panel
88 considered the inverse prediction examination of a linear regression analysis of plasma PLP
89 concentration vs. vitamin B6 intake (adjusted for bioavailability), which combined data from five
90 intervention studies in 44 young women. The Panel also considered data from two small intervention
91 studies supported by results from three large cross-sectional observational studies, all in older adults.
92 The Panel notes that the vitamin B6 intake required to maintain a (mean) concentration of plasma PLP
93 above 30 nmol/L derived from the data in older women (1.3 mg/day) is slightly higher than the result
94 obtained in younger women (1.2 mg/day). As a conservative approach, the Panel sets an AR for all
95 women at 1.3 mg/day and a PRI at 1.6 mg/day. In the absence of reliable data to determine vitamin B6
96 requirement in men, the Panel sets an AR by allometric scaling from the AR of women, and taking
97 into account the difference in reference body weight. The Panel set an AR for men at 1.5 mg/day and a
98 PRI at 1.7 mg/day.

99 For infants aged 7–11 months and children aged 1 to 17 years, the Panel notes the absence of reliable
100 data on which to base vitamin B6 requirements. The Panel also considers unnecessary to give sex-
101 specific DRVs for infants and children up to 14 years of age, but chooses to set different PRIs for boys
102 and girls aged 15–17 years as for adults.

103 For infants aged 7-11 months, the Panel proposes an AI at 0.3 mg/day, combining the results of two
104 extrapolation approaches based on allometric scaling, both taking into account the differences in
105 reference body weight. The proposed AI is the average of the results of upwards extrapolation from
106 the estimated intake of vitamin B6 of exclusively breastfed infants from birth to six months, and of
107 downwards extrapolation from the ARs for adults applying a growth factor.

108 For children aged 1 to 17 years, the Panel derives ARs by downward extrapolation from adult ARs, by
109 allometric scaling, applying growth factors and taking into account the differences in reference body
110 weight. The Panel sets ARs ranging from 0.5 mg/day for children aged 1–3 years to 1.3 mg/day for
111 girls and 1.5 mg/day for boys aged 15–17 years. PRIs range from 0.6 mg/day for children aged
112 1-3 years to 1.6 mg/day for girls and 1.7 mg/day for boys aged 15-17 years.

113 For pregnant and lactating women, the AR for non-pregnant non-lactating women is increased to
114 account for the uptake of vitamin B6 by the fetal and maternal tissue, and the losses through breast
115 milk, respectively. For pregnant women, the additional vitamin B6 intake (0.2 mg/day) is estimated,
116 based on the mean gestational weight gain (12 kg) and the average vitamin B6 content of the human
117 tissue (3.7 µg/g tissue), a pregnancy duration of 280 days and the vitamin B6 bioavailability from a
118 mixed diet (75%). The Panel sets an AR for pregnant women at 1.5 mg/day and a PRI at 1.8 mg/day.
119 For lactating women, the additional vitamin B6 intake (0.134 mg/day) is estimated, considering an
120 average concentration of vitamin B6 in breast milk (0.130 mg/L), the mean milk transfer during the
121 first six months of lactation in exclusively breastfeeding women (0.8 L/day), and the vitamin B6
122 bioavailability from a mixed diet (75%). The Panel sets an AR for lactating women at 1.4 mg/day and
123 a PRI at 1.7 mg/day.

124 Based on data from 13 surveys in nine countries of the European Union, average total vitamin B6
125 intake ranges across countries from 0.4 to 0.8 mg/day in infants, from 0.9 to 1.3 mg/day in children
126 aged 1-< 3 years, from 1 to 1.6 mg/day in children aged 3-< 10 years, and from 1.5 to 2.3 mg/day in
127 children aged 11-< 18 years. Average total vitamin B6 intake ranges between 1.4–3.1 mg/day in
128 adults.

129	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
130	Abstract	1
131	Summary	2
132	Background as provided by the European Commission.....	6
133	Terms of reference as provided by the European Commission.....	6
134	Assessment	8
135	1. Introduction	8
136	2. Definition/category	8
137	2.1. Chemistry	8
138	2.2. Function of vitamin B6	9
139	2.2.1. Biochemical functions	9
140	2.2.1.1. Amino acid metabolism	9
141	2.2.1.2. One-carbon metabolism	9
142	2.2.1.3. Glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis.....	9
143	2.2.1.4. Haem synthesis	10
144	2.2.1.5. Niacin formation	10
145	2.2.2. Health consequences of deficiency and excess	10
146	2.2.2.1. Deficiency	10
147	2.2.2.2. Excess	10
148	2.3. Physiology and metabolism	11
149	2.3.1. Intestinal absorption and bioavailability.....	11
150	2.3.2. Transport in blood	13
151	2.3.3. Distribution to tissues	13
152	2.3.4. Storage	13
153	2.3.5. Metabolism	14
154	2.3.6. Elimination	14
155	2.3.6.1. Urine	14
156	2.3.6.2. Faeces.....	14
157	2.3.6.3. Breast milk.....	14
158	2.3.6.4. Conclusions on elimination.....	15
159	2.3.7. Interaction with other nutrients.....	15
160	2.3.7.1. Riboflavin, niacin and zinc	15
161	2.3.7.2. Vitamin B6 and protein intake	16
162	2.3.7.3. Conclusions on interactions with other nutrients	17
163	2.4. Biomarkers.....	17
164	2.4.1. Biomarkers of intake and status.....	17
165	2.4.1.1. Plasma pyridoxal 5'-phosphate (PLP)	17
166	2.4.1.2. Other vitamin B6 derivatives in blood.....	20
167	2.4.1.3. 4-pyridoxic acid (4-PA) and total vitamin B6 in urine	20
168	2.4.2. Biomarkers of function.....	21
169	2.4.2.1. Erythrocyte aminotransferase stimulated activities	21
170	2.4.2.2. Tryptophan catabolites.....	22
171	2.4.2.3. Metabolites of transsulfuration pathway.....	23
172	2.4.2.4. Other biomarkers of function.....	24
173	2.4.3. Conclusions on biomarkers	25
174	2.5. Effects of genotypes.....	25
175	3. Dietary sources and intake data	25
176	3.1. Dietary sources.....	25
177	3.2. Dietary intake.....	25
178	4. Overview of Dietary Reference Values and recommendations.....	26
179	4.1. Adults.....	26
180	4.2. Infants and children.....	29
181	4.3. Pregnancy.....	30
182	4.4. Lactation	31

183	5.	Criteria (endpoints) on which to base Dietary Reference Values.....	32
184	5.1.	Indicators of vitamin B6 requirement.....	32
185	5.1.1.	Adults.....	33
186	5.1.1.1.	Women.....	33
187	5.1.1.2.	Men.....	35
188	5.1.1.3.	Older adults.....	35
189	5.1.1.4.	Conclusions on vitamin B6 requirements in adults.....	35
190	5.1.2.	Infants.....	36
191	5.1.3.	Children.....	36
192	5.1.4.	Pregnancy.....	37
193	5.1.5.	Lactation.....	38
194	5.2.	Vitamin B6 intake/status and health consequences.....	38
195	5.2.1.	Cardiovascular disease.....	39
196	5.2.2.	Cancer.....	39
197	5.2.3.	Cognition and depression.....	40
198	5.2.4.	Risk of bone fracture.....	41
199	5.2.5.	All-cause mortality.....	41
200	5.2.6.	Conclusions on vitamin B6 intake/status and health consequences.....	41
201	6.	Data on which to base Dietary Reference Values.....	41
202	6.1.	Adults.....	42
203	6.1.1.	Women.....	42
204	6.1.2.	Men.....	42
205	6.2.	Infants.....	43
206	6.3.	Children.....	44
207	6.4.	Pregnancy.....	45
208	6.5.	Lactation.....	45
209		Recommendations for research.....	46
210		References.....	46
211		Appendices.....	62
212	Appendix A.	Concentrations of various forms of vitamin B6 in breast milk of healthy mothers....	62
213	Appendix B.	Dietary surveys in the EFSA Comprehensive European Food Consumption	
214		Database included in EFSA’s nutrient intake calculation for vitamin B6.....	82
215	Appendix C.	Vitamin B6 intakes in males in different surveys, estimated by EFSA according	
216		to age class and country.....	83
217	Appendix D.	Vitamin B6 intakes in females in different surveys, estimated by EFSA according	
218		to age class and country.....	85
219	Appendix E.	Minimum and maximum percentage contribution of different food groups	
220		(FoodEx2 level 1) to vitamin B6 intake estimates in males.....	87
221	Appendix F.	Minimum and maximum percentage contribution of different food groups	
222		(FoodEx2 level 1) to vitamin B6 intake estimates in females.....	88
223		Abbreviations.....	89

224

225 **BACKGROUND AS PROVIDED BY THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION**

226 The scientific advice on nutrient intakes is important as the basis of Community action in the field of
227 nutrition, for example such advice has in the past been used as the basis of nutrition labelling. The
228 Scientific Committee for Food (SCF) report on nutrient and energy intakes for the European
229 Community dates from 1993. There is a need to review and if necessary to update these earlier
230 recommendations to ensure that the Community action in the area of nutrition is underpinned by the
231 latest scientific advice.

232 In 1993, the SCF adopted an opinion on the nutrient and energy intakes for the European Community⁴.
233 The report provided Reference Intakes for energy, certain macronutrients and micronutrients, but it did
234 not include certain substances of physiological importance, for example dietary fibre.

235 Since then new scientific data have become available for some of the nutrients, and scientific advisory
236 bodies in many European Union Member States and in the United States have reported on
237 recommended dietary intakes. For a number of nutrients these newly established (national)
238 recommendations differ from the reference intakes in the SCF (1993) report. Although there is
239 considerable consensus between these newly derived (national) recommendations, differing opinions
240 remain on some of the recommendations. Therefore, there is a need to review the existing EU
241 Reference Intakes in the light of new scientific evidence, and taking into account the more recently
242 reported national recommendations. There is also a need to include dietary components that were not
243 covered in the SCF opinion of 1993, such as dietary fibre, and to consider whether it might be
244 appropriate to establish reference intakes for other (essential) substances with a physiological effect.

245 In this context the EFSA is requested to consider the existing Population Reference Intakes for energy,
246 micro- and macronutrients and certain other dietary components, to review and complete the SCF
247 recommendations, in the light of new evidence, and in addition advise on a Population Reference
248 Intake for dietary fibre.

249 For communication of nutrition and healthy eating messages to the public it is generally more
250 appropriate to express recommendations for the intake of individual nutrients or substances in food-
251 based terms. In this context the EFSA is asked to provide assistance on the translation of nutrient
252 based recommendations for a healthy diet into food based recommendations intended for the
253 population as a whole.

254 **TERMS OF REFERENCE AS PROVIDED BY THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION**

255 In accordance with Article 29 (1)(a) and Article 31 of Regulation (EC) No. 178/2002,⁵ the
256 Commission requests EFSA to review the existing advice of the Scientific Committee for Food on
257 population reference intakes for energy, nutrients and other substances with a nutritional or
258 physiological effect in the context of a balanced diet which, when part of an overall healthy lifestyle,
259 contribute to good health through optimal nutrition.

260 In the first instance the EFSA is asked to provide advice on energy, macronutrients and dietary fibre.
261 Specifically advice is requested on the following dietary components:

- 262
- Carbohydrates, including sugars;
- 263
- Fats, including saturated fatty acids, polyunsaturated fatty acids and monounsaturated fatty
264 acids, *trans* fatty acids;

⁴ Scientific Committee for Food, Nutrient and energy intakes for the European Community, Reports of the Scientific Committee for Food 31st series, Office for Official Publication of the European Communities, Luxembourg, 1993.

⁵ Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety. OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1–24.

265 • Protein;

266 • Dietary fibre.

267 Following on from the first part of the task, the EFSA is asked to advise on population reference
268 intakes of micronutrients in the diet and, if considered appropriate, other essential substances with a
269 nutritional or physiological effect in the context of a balanced diet which, when part of an overall
270 healthy lifestyle, contribute to good health through optimal nutrition.

271 Finally, the EFSA is asked to provide guidance on the translation of nutrient based dietary advice into
272 guidance, intended for the European population as a whole, on the contribution of different foods or
273 categories of foods to an overall diet that would help to maintain good health through optimal nutrition
274 (food-based dietary guidelines).

275

276 **ASSESSMENT**

277 **1. Introduction**

278 In 1993, the Scientific Committee for Food (SCF) adopted an opinion on nutrient and energy intakes
 279 for the European Community and derived for vitamin B6 a Lowest Threshold Intake (LTI), an
 280 Average Requirement (AR) and a Population Reference Intake (PRI) for adults expressed in µg
 281 pyridoxine/g dietary protein (SCF, 1993). The PRI in µg/g protein for adults was used also for
 282 children as well as for pregnant or lactating women. Corresponding values in mg/day were calculated
 283 considering specific energy requirements of children and adults and an average protein intake of 15%
 284 of energy intake, and the extra protein intake recommended during pregnancy or lactation.

285 **2. Definition/category**

286 Vitamin B6 is a generic descriptor for a group of 2-methyl, 3-hydroxy, 5-hydroxymethylpyridine
 287 derivatives exhibiting the biological activity of pyridoxine (American Institute of Nutrition, 1990).
 288 Although, the term ‘pyridoxine’ is still in use to refer to the group of vitamin B6 derivatives in some
 289 publications, the IUPAC-IUB Commission on Nomenclature recommended ‘vitamin B6’ to be
 290 adopted as a generic name, and ‘pyridoxine’ not to be used as a synonym of ‘vitamin B6’ (IUPAC-
 291 IUB CBN, 1973). Therefore, the term ‘vitamin B6’ is used in the current Scientific Opinion.

292 **2.1. Chemistry**

293 Vitamin B6 includes three derivatives that differ by the one-carbon substitution at the fourth position
 294 of the pyridine ring, i.e. pyridoxine (PN⁶), an alcohol, pyridoxal (PL⁷), an aldehyde, and pyridoxamine
 295 (PM⁸), an amine, and their three respective forms with a phosphate ester at the 5′-position, i.e.
 296 pyridoxine 5′-phosphate (PNP⁹), pyridoxal 5′-phosphate (PLP¹⁰) and pyridoxamine 5′-phosphate
 297 (PMP¹¹) (da Silva et al., 2013) (Figure 1).

298 All these six vitamin B6 derivatives can be found in foods. Predominantly PLP, but also PMP, are the
 299 active forms that function as co-enzymes in various metabolic reactions (Section 2.2.1.). However, all
 300 six vitamin B6 derivatives are considered to have vitamin activity, since they can be converted in the
 301 body to PLP and PMP, through enzyme-mediated reactions (Gregory, 1997) (Section 2.3.5.). The final
 302 catabolic product of the oxidation of all the derivatives is 4-pyridoxic acid (4-PA), which is
 303 metabolically inactive. Some plants contain glycosylated vitamin B6 in the form of
 304 pyridoxine-5′-β-D-glucoside (PNG), where glucose units are attached by a β-glycosidic bond to the
 305 5′-hydroxymethyl group of PN (Gregory, 1997). Pyridoxine hydrochloride (PN-HCl) is the most
 306 commonly used synthetic form of vitamin B6 for food fortification and supplementation in available
 307 studies, although pyridoxine α-ketoglutarate is also reported in the literature to be administered as a
 308 supplement (Marconi et al., 1982; Linderman et al., 1992).

309

⁶ PN: molecular mass: 169.2 g/mol

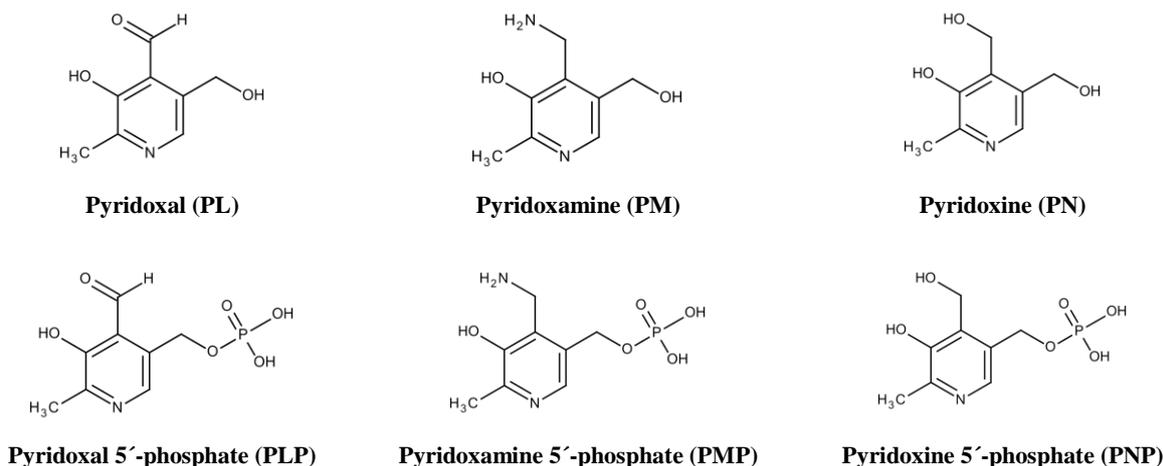
⁷ PL: molecular mass: 167.2 g/mol

⁸ PM: molecular mass 168.2 g/mol

⁹ PNP: molecular mass 249 g/mol

¹⁰ PLP: molecular mass 247.1 g/mol

¹¹ PMP: molecular mass 248.2 g/mol



310 **Figure 1:** Structure of vitamin B6 derivatives: pyridoxine (PN), pyridoxal (PL), pyridoxamine (PM),
 311 pyridoxine 5'-phosphate (PNP), pyridoxal 5'-phosphate (PLP) and pyridoxamine 5' phosphate (PMP)

312 2.2. Function of vitamin B6

313 The metabolically active forms PLP and PMP act as cofactors for more than 100 enzymes involved
 314 primarily in amino acid metabolism, but also in one-carbon reactions, glycogenolysis and
 315 gluconeogenesis, haem synthesis, niacin formation and other functions (lipid metabolism,
 316 neurotransmitter synthesis and hormone action).

317 2.2.1. Biochemical functions

318 2.2.1.1. Amino acid metabolism

319 PLP and PMP are cofactors for enzymes participating in decarboxylation, transamination and
 320 racemisation reactions of amino acid metabolism (Bender, 2013). In PLP-dependent decarboxylation
 321 reactions, the carboxylic group (-COO) from one amino acid is removed and amines are formed.
 322 Some amines act as neurotransmitters or hormones (i.e. serotonin, taurine, dopamine, norepinephrine,
 323 histamine and γ -aminobutyric acid) and others, like diamines and polyamines, are involved in the
 324 regulation of DNA metabolism (Dakshinamurti et al., 1990; Bender, 2013). In transamination
 325 reactions, the amino group (-NH₂) from one amino acid is transferred to a α -keto acid. Transamination
 326 reactions are involved in the synthesis of dispensable amino acids and the interconversion and
 327 catabolism of all amino acids (except lysine). Racemisation reactions lead to the formation of racemic
 328 mixtures of D- and L-amino acids, which have a role in signalling during brain development (Bender,
 329 2013).

330 2.2.1.2. One-carbon metabolism

331 PLP is essential for the normal functioning of several enzymes involved in one-carbon metabolism. It
 332 is a cofactor for both serine hydroxymethyltransferase and glycine decarboxylase. These enzymes are
 333 responsible for the transfer of one-carbon units to folate derivatives, which are used for the synthesis
 334 of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides, the remethylation of homocysteine (Hcy) to methionine and the
 335 production of the universal methyl donor S-adenosylmethionine (SAM). In turn, SAM is involved in
 336 transmethylation reactions activating a wide range of bioactive compounds (DNA, hormones, proteins,
 337 neurotransmitters and membrane phospholipids) (Chiang et al., 1996). PLP is also a cofactor of
 338 cystathionine β -synthase and cystathionine γ -lyase, enzymes involved in the transsulfuration pathway
 339 where Hcy is metabolised to cysteine.

340 2.2.1.3. Glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis

341 PLP is a cofactor for glycogen phosphorylase, which releases glucose-1-phosphate from glycogen in
 342 the muscle and liver (Sections 2.3.4. and 2.4.1.1.). A study in young men showed that vitamin B6

343 concentration in the muscle is resistant to change, after six weeks of restriction of vitamin B6 intake
 344 (0.47 mg/day) followed by six weeks of supplementation with vitamin B6 (164 mg/day in addition to a
 345 self-selected diet) (Coburn et al., 1991). This suggests that PLP bound to glycogen phosphorylase in
 346 the muscle cannot be considered as a storage of vitamin B6 that can fulfil the metabolic needs of the
 347 body for the vitamin. However, PLP is released from the muscle under conditions of low energy intake
 348 when the glycogen reserves decrease (Black et al., 1978). Through its role of co-factor in
 349 transamination reactions, PLP is involved in the conversion of amino acids to α -keto acids
 350 (Section 2.2.1.1.), which in turn can act as substrates for the generation of glucose (gluconeogenesis).

351 2.2.1.4. Haem synthesis

352 PLP is a cofactor for the δ -aminolevulinate synthase in the erythrocytes that is a key enzyme
 353 catalysing the first step in the haem biosynthesis. Symptoms associated with vitamin B6 deficiency
 354 include hypochromic microcytic anaemia (Section 2.2.2.1.).

355 2.2.1.5. Niacin formation

356 The conversion of tryptophan to niacin involves several enzymes that are PLP-dependent
 357 (Section 2.3.7.1.). However, the restriction of vitamin B6 intake to 0.2 mg/day for 28 days followed by
 358 vitamin B6 supplementation (0.8 and 2.0 mg/day) in young women did not show a marked change in
 359 the urinary excretion of niacin metabolites between pre-depletion, depletion and repletion phases or
 360 marked difference between supplementation groups (Leklem et al., 1975). This study suggests that the
 361 effect of vitamin B6 intake on the conversion of tryptophan to niacin (and the subsequent urinary
 362 excretion of niacin metabolites) was negligible, although niacin intake was not reported.

363 2.2.2. Health consequences of deficiency and excess

364 2.2.2.1. Deficiency

365 Symptoms associated with vitamin B6 deficiency include eczema, seborrheic dermatitis, cheilosis,
 366 glossitis, angular stomatitis, hypochromic microcytic anaemia (Section 2.2.1.4.), hyper-irritability,
 367 convulsive seizures and abnormal electroencephalograms (Sauberlich, 1981). The most typical
 368 features of vitamin B6 deficiency, however, are anaemia and neurological abnormalities. The anaemia
 369 caused by vitamin B6 deficiency is a consequence of defective haemoglobin biosynthesis, which
 370 allows the replication of erythrocytes to occur at a low haemoglobin level. Thus, the number of
 371 erythrocytes is high but the cells are small (“microcytic”) and with reduced haemoglobin
 372 concentration (thus “hypochromic”) (da Silva et al., 2014). Neurological abnormalities in vitamin B6
 373 deficiency are related to both the decrease of the synthesis of γ -aminobutyric acid (Section 2.2.1.1.), a
 374 major inhibitory neurotransmitter in the brain, and to the increased concentration of tryptophan
 375 metabolites in the brain that have a proconvulsant effect (Dakshinamurti et al., 1990).

376 Vitamin B6 deficiency is rare. In the US in the early 1950s, young infants, who consumed infant
 377 formula low in vitamin B6 (60 μ g/L equivalent to an intake of 50 μ g/day of vitamin B6) as a result of
 378 improper manufacturing procedure, developed hypochromic microcytic anaemia, failure to thrive,
 379 hyper-irritability and convulsive seizures (Borschel, 1995). Plasma PLP concentration of 15 nmol/L
 380 was reported in one infant with convulsive seizures (Borschel and Kirksey, 1990). In a metabolic
 381 study,¹² women receiving a diet providing 50 μ g/day of vitamin B6 showed abnormal
 382 electroencephalograms and plasma PLP concentrations of ~ 8.5 nmol/L (Kretsch et al., 1991).

383 2.2.2.2. Excess

384 For setting a Tolerable Upper Intake Level (UL) for vitamin B6, SCF (2000) focused on a study in
 385 women attending a clinic for the treatment of premenstrual syndrome and who received supplemental
 386 vitamin B6, for less than six months to more than five years (Dalton and Dalton, 1987). In this study,
 387 out of 172 women, high supplemental doses of vitamin B6 taken for long periods (on average about

¹² Well-controlled studies in which participants were housed in a metabolic unit are termed metabolic studies.

388 100 mg/day for 2.9 years) were related to the development of reversible peripheral sensory and motor
389 neuropathy in 103 women. The symptoms included ataxia, muscle weakness and an impaired sense of
390 touch of the limbs. However, the studies on adverse effects of vitamin B6 were not carried out under
391 controlled conditions.

392 SCF (2000) set a UL based on adverse neurological effects of vitamin B6 in humans. A No Observed
393 Adverse Effect Level (NOAEL) could not be established. The SCF considered that severe toxicity can
394 be produced at doses of 500 mg/day or more, and that minor neurological symptoms may be apparent
395 at doses of 100 mg/day or more if consumed for long periods. Using twice an uncertainty factor of 2
396 on the average intake (about 100 mg/day) observed in one study (Dalton and Dalton, 1987), a UL of
397 25 mg/day was derived for adults, including pregnant and lactating women. For children from one
398 year of age onwards, the UL was extrapolated from the adult UL on a body weight basis, and was set
399 at values between 5 mg/day (1–3 years) and 20 mg/day (15–17 years).

400 **2.3. Physiology and metabolism**

401 **2.3.1. Intestinal absorption and bioavailability**

402 The absorption of the ingested vitamin B6 occurs in the jejunum through unsaturable passive diffusion
403 (Hamm et al., 1979). However, *in vitro* experiments with human intestinal epithelial Caco-2 cells
404 showed evidence that vitamin B6 absorption also occurs through a saturable pH-dependent carrier
405 mediated and proton coupled process (Said et al., 2003). A pool of vitamin B6 synthesised by the
406 intestinal microbiota is absorbed in the colon by the same carrier mediated mechanism (Said et al.,
407 2008). *In vitro* studies on colonocytes also showed that, under the conditions of 'low' vitamin B6
408 concentration in the growth media, adaptive up-regulation of intestinal vitamin B6 uptake is observed
409 (Said et al., 2008).

410 Before intestinal uptake, phosphorylated forms of vitamin B6 (PNP, PLP and PMP, Section 2.1.) are
411 subject to hydrolysis by the enzyme alkaline phosphatase, whereas dephosphorylated forms of
412 vitamin B6 (PN, PL and PM) are absorbed without further modification (da Silva et al., 2014). After
413 entering the enterocytes, dephosphorylated forms of vitamin B6 are converted back to their respective
414 phosphorylated forms by the enzyme pyridoxal kinase (McCormick and Chen, 1999), a mechanism
415 through which vitamin B6 is retained within the cell (i.e. metabolic trapping). However, in order to
416 cross the enterocyte membrane and to move to the portal circulation, vitamin B6 phosphorylated forms
417 have to be dephosphorylated again.

418 Bioavailability of vitamin B6 has been discussed in reviews (Gregory, 1990; Gregory, 1993; Gregory,
419 1997). It refers to the amount of ingested and absorbed vitamin that is utilised for normal
420 physiological functions and storage (Jackson, 1997). Changes in vitamin B6 bioavailability may be
421 estimated based on changes in the concentration of vitamin B6 biomarkers (Section 2.4.). The various
422 vitamin B6 derivatives are expected to have similar bioavailability, based on the fact that they
423 interconvert to each other.

424 In an acute cross-over study, five men (mean \pm SD: 27.2 \pm 3.0 years) received, at weekly intervals and
425 in a random order, a single equimolar dose (19.45 μ mol) of one of three vitamin B6 forms PN, PL and
426 PM, and the concentration of vitamin B6 biomarkers was monitored for 8 and 24 hours in plasma and
427 urine, respectively (Wozenski et al., 1980). There was a significantly lower ($p < 0.01$) urinary
428 excretion of total vitamin B6, but no difference in the urinary excretion of 4-PA, after the ingestion of
429 PL compared to PN and PM (Sections 2.3.6.1. and 2.4.1.3.). The percentage rise in plasma PLP
430 concentration was similar after the ingestion of PL, PN and PM. However, the area under the curve
431 (AUC) for plasma PLP was significantly lower ($p < 0.01$) after the ingestion of PL compared to PN
432 and PM. The authors attributed the differences in urinary excretion of total vitamin B6 and AUC for
433 plasma PLP after the ingestion of equimolar doses of PL, PN and PM, to variability in their metabolic
434 pathways, not to differences in bioavailability. The Panel agrees with this conclusion.

435 Pyridoxine-5'- β -D-glucoside (PNG) (Section 2.1.) is hydrolysed enzymatically by the PNG hydrolase
 436 (Nakano et al., 1997) and the brush border lactase-phlorizin hydrolase (Mackey et al., 2002) before its
 437 absorption in the small intestine. However, PNG can also be absorbed unchanged (IOM, 1998).

438 In studies with stable isotopes in young men and women, the bioavailability of PNG was 50–58% of
 439 that of PN when the assessment was based on the urinary excretion of 4-PA (Gregory et al., 1991;
 440 Nakano et al., 1997). PNG also acted as inhibitor of the simultaneously ingested PN in a dose-
 441 dependent way (Nakano et al., 1997). Nine women (mean age \pm SD, 29 \pm 6 years), who consumed
 442 meals prepared and served in a metabolic kitchen, were divided into two groups who received, for
 443 18 days in a cross-over design, diets containing either 1.52 mg/day or 1.44 mg/day vitamin B6, of
 444 which 27% and 9%, respectively, was PNG (Hansen et al., 1996a). After the consumption of the 27%
 445 PNG diet compared to the 9% PNG diet, there was a reduction by 10–18% of all the measured
 446 vitamin B6 biomarkers, i.e. urinary excretion of vitamin B6 and 4-PA, plasma PLP and vitamin B6
 447 concentrations, and erythrocyte PLP concentration ($p < 0.05$ for all except plasma PLP). After the
 448 consumption of the 27% PNG diet compared to the 9% PNG diet, there was also a significant 50%
 449 increased faecal elimination of vitamin B6 ($p < 0.001$). The content of PNG in the diet varies based on
 450 the food selection, however, in the average diet, approximately 15% of total vitamin B6 intake is
 451 estimated to come from PNG (Andon et al., 1989).

452 In a cross-over study, ten men (20–35 years) consumed a diet providing about 1.7 mg/day of
 453 vitamin B6 (background fibre intake not reported) with or without added wheat bran (15 g/day) for
 454 three periods of 18 days each (Lindberg et al., 1983). This study showed that the addition of 15 g/day
 455 of wheat bran to the diet, compared to no added bran, significantly decreased both plasma PLP
 456 ($p < 0.05$) and urinary 4-PA concentrations ($p < 0.01$) by 9 to 17%. It also significantly increased the
 457 faecal excretion of vitamin B6 ($p < 0.05$) (Section 2.3.6.2.). The Panel considers that the effect of
 458 dietary fibre on vitamin B6 biomarkers of status was small and cannot influence the general
 459 vitamin B6 status under the conditions of an adequate diet.

460 Bioavailability of PN from supplements is considered to be almost complete and is estimated to be
 461 95% (IOM, 1998). Bioavailability of vitamin B6 from a mixed diet was assessed in a controlled
 462 metabolic study with six healthy men (21–35 years) who went through three experimental periods
 463 (Tarr et al., 1981). From day 1 to 35, they consumed a semi-purified formula diet supplemented with
 464 PN-HCl (given once daily) and providing a total intake of 1.1 mg/day vitamin B6. From day 36 to 70,
 465 they consumed a diet based on natural food sources only (average US diet), providing a total intake of
 466 2.3 mg/day vitamin B6. From day 71 to 91, they consumed a semi-purified formula diet supplemented
 467 with PN-HCl, providing a total intake of 2.7 mg/day vitamin B6. The daily protein intake was 96 g
 468 throughout the study. Compared to PN-HCl, the bioavailability of vitamin B6 from a mixed diet was
 469 lower, and was 71% using plasma PLP concentration, and 79% using urinary vitamin B6
 470 concentration. Thus, on average, the bioavailability of vitamin B6 from a mixed diet can be estimated
 471 to be around 75%. Based on this study, and assuming (as indicated above) 95% bioavailability of PN,
 472 which is the form of vitamin B6 most widely used as supplement in controlled (metabolic) studies,
 473 IOM (1998) considered that vitamin B6 from food has 1.27 times lower bioavailability than PN from
 474 supplements (95% bioavailability of PN from supplements / 75% bioavailability of vitamin B6 from
 475 food). This means that 1 mg vitamin B6 from food = 0.8 mg vitamin B6 (PN) from supplements.

476 The Panel considers that there are no major differences in the bioavailability of PN, PL and PM. The
 477 Panel notes that the bioavailability of PNG is 50% lower than that of PN, but it is unlikely that the
 478 consumption of PNG through the average diet would have implications on vitamin B6 biomarkers of
 479 status, since the contribution of PNG to the total vitamin B6 intake in the average diet is around 15%.
 480 The Panel considers that the bioavailability of vitamin B6 from a mixed diet is around 75%.
 481 Bioavailability of PN from supplements is considered to be almost complete and is estimated to be
 482 95%.

483 2.3.2. Transport in blood

484 PLP and PL are the main forms of vitamin B6 in the circulation, PLP accounting for 70–90% of the
485 total vitamin B6 in plasma (Leklem, 1990). Both PLP and PL in plasma are bound tightly to albumin
486 (Dempsey and Christensen, 1962). Erythrocytes are able to take up all vitamin B6 derivatives and to
487 convert them to PLP and PL that are bound to haemoglobin (Mehansho and Henderson, 1980).
488 However, it is unknown whether the erythrocytes play a role in the transport of vitamin B6 to the
489 tissues.

490 2.3.3. Distribution to tissues

491 After intestinal absorption, vitamin B6 derivatives are transferred via the portal circulation to the liver,
492 where they are metabolised (Section 2.3.5.) or from which they are released back in the circulation for
493 distribution to other tissues. The phosphorylated vitamin B6 forms (PLP, PMP and PNP) are charged
494 molecules that, in order to pass through the cellular membranes (Section 2.3.1.), need to undergo
495 dephosphorylation by tissue non-specific phosphatase (Van Hoof et al., 1990) or vitamin B6-specific
496 alkaline phosphatase (Fonda, 1992). Labelled *in vitro* experiments with isolated hepatocytes showed
497 that the cellular uptake of non-phosphorylated vitamin B6 forms (PL, PM, PN) is a saturable process
498 (Kozik and McCormick, 1984).

499 Vitamin B6 is transferred through the blood brain barrier via facilitated diffusion, although the exact
500 mechanism is not fully elucidated (Spector and Johanson, 2007). Studies in healthy adults
501 demonstrated that, compared with plasma, the concentration of vitamin B6 in the cerebrospinal fluid is
502 almost the same or slightly lower (Albersen et al., 2014), whereas animal experiments have shown that
503 vitamin B6 content in the choroid plexus and in the brain is around 25–50 times higher (Spector and
504 Greenwald, 1978). The homeostasis of vitamin B6 in the central nervous system is not well
505 maintained and low dietary intake of vitamin B6 can result in a disturbed brain function (i.e. abnormal
506 electroencephalograms and seizures) (Borschel, 1995; Kretsch et al., 1995) (Section 2.2.2.1.).

507 The mechanism of vitamin B6 placental transfer is unclear. Studies have reported up to five times
508 higher plasma PLP concentration in the umbilical cord of the newborn or fetus than in maternal blood
509 in pregnancy or at delivery, suggesting an active placental transfer of PLP from the mother to the fetus
510 (Contractor and Shane, 1970; Shane and Contractor, 1980; Zemleni et al., 1992) (Section 5.1.4.).
511 However, in experiments with full-term human placentas perfused with physiological concentrations
512 of vitamin B6 derivatives, the placental transfer of PLP was negligible (Schenker et al., 1992). The
513 transfer of PL through the placenta, where PL is phosphorylated to PLP, was in both directions
514 (maternal-fetal and fetal-maternal), but significantly greater towards the fetus. This transfer was not
515 inhibited by the structural analogue 4-deoxypyridoxine, suggesting that it may not involve receptors or
516 specific carriers but may be by passive diffusion.

517 2.3.4. Storage

518 In rats, about 75–80% of the total vitamin B6 is located in the muscle (including the heart)
519 (Section 2.2.1.3.), about 5–10% is in the liver and smaller amounts of vitamin B6 are contained in
520 plasma, erythrocytes and other organs (Coburn et al., 1988a).

521 Studies using muscle biopsies in humans (considering that muscle is about 40% of the body weight)
522 (Coburn et al., 1988b), as well as labelled (Coburn et al., 1985; Coburn et al., 1988a) and non-labelled
523 (Reithmayer et al., 1985) vitamin B6 derivatives in swine and rats, showed that the average
524 vitamin B6 total body content is about 15 nmol/g (Coburn, 1990). Based on these data, it was
525 estimated that the total body pool of vitamin B6 in a 70 kg person is approximately 1 000 µmol
526 (Coburn et al., 1988b; Coburn, 1990). The main vitamin B6 derivative in the human tissues is PLP
527 (with a molecular mass of 247.1 g/mol) (Krebs and Fischer, 1964; Coburn et al., 1988b) and,
528 according to animal data, only the brain, heart and kidney have a higher amount of PMP compared
529 with PLP (Coburn et al., 1988a). Thus, the total body content of 15 nmol/g would be equivalent to
530 3.7 µg/g tissue.

531 The pool of vitamin B6 in the circulation has a fast turnover as it responds quickly to changes in
532 vitamin B6 intake and a steady state is reached by seven days (Wozenski et al., 1980). In contrast, the
533 pool of vitamin B6 in the muscle has a slow turnover and does not respond to a decrease in vitamin B6
534 intake, but it declines with a restriction of energy intake (Section 2.2.1.3.).

535 The Panel considers that the average vitamin B6 content of human body is about 15 nmol/g
536 (3.7 µg/g tissue) and that the main vitamin B6 derivative in the tissues is PLP.

537 **2.3.5. Metabolism**

538 Vitamin B6 derivatives can be converted to each other through enzyme-mediated reactions. PL, PM
539 and PN are phosphorylated to PLP, PMP and PNP via the enzyme pyridoxal kinase, available in all
540 tissues (e.g. the intestine, Section 2.3.1.) (McCormick and Chen, 1999). PNP and PMP are converted
541 to PLP via pyridoxine (pyridoxamine) phosphate oxidase, available only in the liver, kidney and brain
542 (Kazarinoff and McCormick, 1975). PLP, PMP and PNP are dephosphorylated to PL, PM and PN via
543 tissue non-specific phosphatase and B6-specific alkaline phosphatase (Sections 2.3.1. and 2.3.3.).

544 Free PL in the liver is catabolised by aldehyde oxidase and aldehyde dehydrogenase to 4-PA, which is
545 excreted through the urine (Sections 2.3.6. and 2.4.1.3.). A study in liver biopsy samples from people
546 without liver disease (Merrill et al., 1984) found that: 1) the rate of phosphorylation of vitamin B6
547 forms was higher than that of dephosphorylation; 2) the rate of catabolism of PL to 4-PA is
548 comparable to the rate of phosphorylation of PL; 3) the rate of phosphorylation of PL to PLP via
549 pyridoxal kinase is slower than the rate of the production of PLP via pyridoxine (pyridoxamine)
550 phosphate oxidase; 4) pyridoxine (pyridoxamine) phosphate oxidase is inhibited by its product PLP
551 thus is a regulating step in vitamin B6 metabolism. This study suggests that vitamin B6 metabolism is
552 organised to ensure sufficient amount of the active metabolite PLP in the liver and other tissues and, at
553 the same time, to prevent the accumulation of PLP within the cells.

554 **2.3.6. Elimination**

555 2.3.6.1. Urine

556 Vitamin B6 is excreted through the urine, mainly as its catabolic product 4-PA (Sections 2.3.5 and
557 2.4.1.3.), but also the active forms of vitamin B6 can be found in the urine. In a study in humans,
558 85-90% of vitamin B6 ingested or administered intravenously could be recovered as urinary 4-PA (Lui
559 et al., 1985), which suggests that urine is the main route for elimination of vitamin B6. Most of the
560 excreted active forms of vitamin B6 are reabsorbed in the kidney tubules.

561 2.3.6.2. Faeces

562 In studies using labelled PN in humans (Tillotson et al., 1966) or rats (Cox et al., 1962), only about 3%
563 of the ingested dose of vitamin B6 is excreted through the faeces. Using labelled isotopes, the
564 excretion of 4-PA in urine is similar in either conventional and germ-free guinea pigs and rats (Coburn
565 and Townsend, 1989). These animal data suggest that vitamin B6 synthesised by the intestinal
566 microbiota may not be absorbed and metabolised (thus may be excreted through the faeces), but there
567 is no data in humans to confirm this.

568 2.3.6.3. Breast milk

569 The concentration of vitamin B6 in breast milk is low during the first 1–2 weeks postpartum, but
570 gradually increases with the progression of lactation (Moser-Veillon and Reynolds, 1990). This
571 concentration also fluctuates with maternal dietary intake or supplementation (Styslinger and Kirksey,
572 1985; Borschel et al., 1986a; Chang and Kirksey, 1990; Moser-Veillon and Reynolds, 1990; Lovelady
573 et al., 2001; Chang and Kirksey, 2002). After maternal supplementation with 2.5, 4.0, 7.5 and
574 10 mg/day PN-HCl during the first six months of lactation, mean concentration of vitamin B6 in breast
575 milk was significantly lower ($p < 0.05$) with the supplementation of 2.5 mg/day than with higher doses

576 (Chang and Kirksey, 1990). This suggests that the incremental vitamin B6 intake of lactating women
577 would transfer into the breast milk.

578 A comprehensive search of the literature published after January 2000 was performed as preparatory
579 work to this Scientific Opinion, in order to identify data on vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk
580 (LASER Analytica, 2014). This search was completed with additional literature published earlier or
581 identified from the narrative review of Bates and Prentice (1994) or cited in SCF (2003).

582 Studies reporting either maternal vitamin B6 intake or vitamin B6 status were included in Appendix A,
583 which contains 16 studies undertaken in the U.S.A., on the mean concentration of vitamin B6 in breast
584 milk from healthy lactating mothers. Data were reported for total vitamin B6, PL, PM, PN as well as
585 their phosphorylated forms in breast milk samples collected between birth and about eight months post
586 partum. Different analytical methods were used (High-performance liquid chromatography HPLC,
587 Reversed-phase chromatography RPLC, Ultra performance liquid chromatography-tandem mass
588 spectrometry UPLC-MS/MS, or a microbiological method).

589 In one study (Andon et al., 1989), no participants were supplemented. Five supplementation studies
590 included a group with no supplementation (Thomas et al., 1979; Sneed et al., 1981; Morrison and
591 Driskell, 1985; Styslinger and Kirksey, 1985; Hamaker et al., 1990). In the ten remaining studies, the
592 women were all supplemented, often with PN-HCl. Mean maternal total vitamin B6 intake (including
593 diet and supplementation) ranged between < 2 and about 30 mg/day.

594 Data on biomarkers (plasma PLP, plasma vitamin B6, erythrocyte alanine transaminase) of the
595 mothers, and/or the infants and/or in cord blood were available for seven studies (Roepke and Kirksey,
596 1979; Morrison and Driskell, 1985; Borschel et al., 1986a; Andon et al., 1989; Chang and Kirksey,
597 1990; Moser-Veillon and Reynolds, 1990; Lovelady et al., 2001).

598 In some studies, infants were full-term (Styslinger and Kirksey, 1985; Borschel et al., 1986a; Kang-
599 Yoon et al., 1992; Kang-Yoon et al., 1995; Lovelady et al., 2001; Boylan et al., 2002). In the other
600 studies, no information was provided on whether the infants were born at term or not, but a few of
601 them gave some indications about the anthropometry of the infants (Andon et al., 1989; Chang and
602 Kirksey, 2002).

603 For the estimation of the average concentration of vitamin B6 in breast milk, the Panel decided to
604 consider only two studies. These studies were done in healthy unsupplemented lactating mothers with
605 adequate vitamin B6 status (assessed as plasma PLP > 30 nmol/L) and information on their vitamin B6
606 intake, and providing mature milk analysed with the same method (microbiological assay, that
607 measures all the different forms of vitamin B6) (Morrison and Driskell, 1985; Andon et al., 1989).

608 From the data collected from Andon et al. (1989) and the unsupplemented group of the study by
609 Morrison and Driskell (1985) (n = 37 women in total), mean concentrations of vitamin B6 in mature
610 breast milk ranged from 124 to 126 µg/L, and the average of this range was 125 rounded to 130 µg/L.
611 Thus, the Panel considers that the average concentration of vitamin B6 in breast milk is 130 µg/L.

612 2.3.6.4. Conclusions on elimination

613 The Panel notes that urine is the main route for elimination of vitamin B6 (about 85–90% of the
614 ingested vitamin B6). Based on data on mature milk from healthy unsupplemented lactating mothers,
615 the Panel considers that the average concentration of vitamin B6 in breast milk is 130 µg/L.

616 2.3.7. Interaction with other nutrients

617 2.3.7.1. Riboflavin, niacin and zinc

618 The metabolism of vitamin B6 and the interconversion of different vitamin B6 forms to each other
619 (Section 2.3.5) are dependent on riboflavin, niacin and zinc. Riboflavin is a cofactor for both
620 pyridoxine (pyridoxamine) phosphate oxidase and aldehyde oxidase, whereas niacin is a cofactor for

621 aldehyde dehydrogenase and zinc is a cofactor for pyridoxal kinase. A study in 41 older adults (mean
622 age: about 77 years) showed that riboflavin supplementation at 1.6 mg/day for 12 weeks significantly
623 increased ($p = 0.035$) mean plasma PLP concentration in those subjects who had plasma
624 PLP < 20 nmol/L at baseline ($n = 4$) (Madigan et al., 1998). These findings are also supported by an
625 *in-vitro* investigation, which showed that the rate of conversion of PN to PLP in erythrocytes increased
626 after a treatment with riboflavin (Perry et al., 1980).

627 2.3.7.2. Vitamin B6 and protein intake

628 Vitamin B6 is involved as a cofactor in non-proteogenic amino acid metabolism and four studies
629 investigated whether protein intake can have an impact on the requirements for vitamin B6 intake.

630 In a cross-over study, Miller et al. (1985) fed eight young men (21–31 years; mean body weight of
631 about 70 kg) with semi-purified diets providing a constant intake of vitamin B6 at 1.6 mg/day and a
632 protein intake at 0.5 ('low'), 1.0 ('medium') and 2.0 ('high') g/kg body weight per day. The volunteers
633 received each diet for 15 days. Mean plasma PLP concentrations (Section 2.4.) did not change
634 significantly with the increase of protein content of the diet. Mean plasma PLP was lower than (but
635 close to) 30 nmol/L with the 'high' protein intake, or above 30 nmol/L with the 'low' or 'medium'
636 protein intake. These results suggest that vitamin B6 intake of 1.6 mg/day is sufficient to maintain
637 mean plasma PLP close to or above 30 nmol/L, irrespective of the protein content of the diet. The
638 Panel notes that, in this study in young men, mean plasma PLP concentrations did not change
639 significantly with the increase of protein content of the diet.

640 In a cross-over study, Hansen et al. (1996b) fed nine healthy young women (mean \pm SD: age of
641 26.8 ± 6.6 years, body weight 58.7 ± 4.6 kg) with diets providing a constant intake of vitamin B6 at
642 1.25 mg/day and a protein intake at 0.5 ('low'), 1.0 ('medium') and 2.0 ('high') g/kg body weight per
643 day. The volunteers received each diet for 15 days in a random order. Mean plasma PLP concentration
644 was significantly higher ($p < 0.05$) with the 'low' protein intake than with the 'high' protein intake.
645 Mean plasma PLP concentration with the 'medium' protein intake (below 30 nmol/L as reported in a
646 figure) was not statistically different from that at 'low' or 'high' protein intake. Six and seven subjects
647 had plasma PLP concentrations below 30 nmol/L after the periods of 'medium' and 'high' protein
648 diets, respectively. These results suggest that, for 'high' protein intake, the requirements for
649 vitamin B6 intake might be above 1.25 mg/day in young women. The Panel notes that, in this study in
650 young women, mean plasma PLP concentrations were significantly higher with a daily protein intake
651 of 0.5 g/kg body weight compared to 2.0 g/kg body weight.

652 In a depletion/repletion study (Ribaya-Mercado et al., 1991), six male and six female apparently
653 'healthy' older adults (61–71 years; mean body weight of about 95 kg (men) and 66 kg (women)) were
654 split to receive a diet providing a daily protein intake of either 1.2 g/kg body weight (four men, four
655 women) or 0.8 g/kg body weight (two men¹³, two women). After a 20-day depletion period with an
656 average vitamin B6 intake of 0.17 mg/day (men) and 0.1 mg/day (women), the volunteers went
657 through three consecutive repletion periods of 21 days. During these repletion periods, vitamin B6 was
658 provided at about 1.3, 2.0 and 2.9 mg/day (1.2 g protein/kg body weight) or 1.2, 1.7, 2.5 mg/day (0.8 g
659 protein/kg body weight) for men and at about 0.9, 1.3 and 1.9 mg/day for women (for both protein
660 intake). Mean plasma PLP concentration for both sexes dropped from around 33–42 nmol/L at
661 baseline to 7.5–14 nmol/L at the end of the depletion period. For subjects receiving 1.2 g protein/kg
662 body weight per day, vitamin B6 intake of around 2.0 mg/day (men) and 1.9 mg/day (women) was
663 required to achieve mean plasma PLP concentrations above 30 nmol/L, whereas PLP concentrations in
664 all participants were less than 30 nmol/L with vitamin B6 intakes of 1.3 mg/day. For subjects
665 receiving 0.8 g protein/kg body weight per day, plasma PLP concentrations returned back to the
666 baseline values (above 30 nmol/L) at vitamin B6 intake of about 1.3 mg/day for both men and women.
667 The Panel notes that, in this study in older men and women, with a vitamin B6 intake of about
668 1.3 mg/day, plasma PLP concentrations were higher with a daily protein intake of 0.8 g/kg body
669 weight compared to 1.2 g/kg body weight.

¹³ The paper however reports the results for one man and two women.

670 In a randomised cross-over study with a wash-out period of at least three weeks, Pannemans et al.
671 (1994) compared the responses of vitamin B6 biomarkers to two different levels of protein and similar
672 vitamin B6 intakes in healthy younger adults (n = 29, including 10 women, mean ± SEM:
673 29 ± 1 years) and older adults (n = 26, including nine women, mean ± SEM: 70 ± 1 years). Younger
674 and older adults received diets containing 12% (Diet A, 0.9–1 g protein/kg body weight per day) or
675 21% (Diet B, 1.5–1.8 g protein/kg body weight per day) of total energy as protein for three weeks. The
676 corresponding vitamin B6 intakes remained constant between 1.5 mg/day (Diet A) and 1.7 mg/day
677 (Diet B). In younger adults, the level of protein intake did not have an effect on vitamin B6 biomarkers
678 (plasma PLP, PL, and total vitamin B6 concentrations, Section 2.4.), whereas in older adults, mean
679 plasma PLP concentration was significantly higher (p < 0.01) with Diet B (32 ± 3 nmol/L) compared
680 to Diet A (27 ± 3 nmol/L). The Panel notes that, in the older adults of this study, mean plasma PLP
681 concentration was significantly higher with a daily protein intake of 1.5–1.8 g/kg body weight
682 compared to 0.9–1 g/kg body weight.

683 2.3.7.3. Conclusions on interactions with other nutrients

684 The Panel notes that there is evidence that riboflavin intake may have an impact on plasma PLP
685 concentrations.

686 The four intervention studies available on vitamin B6 intake/status and protein intake were undertaken
687 in young men or women, or in older adults, consuming controlled daily intakes that ranged between
688 0.5 and 2 g/kg body weight for protein and mainly between 0.9 and 2.9 mg/day for vitamin B6
689 (constant intake of vitamin B6 or intake in the repletion phase). The Panel notes that there is no
690 consistent evidence from these four intervention studies, undertaken in different age and sex groups,
691 on the relationship between plasma PLP concentrations and protein intake. Therefore, given the
692 inconsistent results, the Panel considers that there is no conclusive evidence that vitamin B6
693 requirements change according to protein intake in the range of observed intake in Europe (EFSA
694 NDA Panel, 2012).

695 2.4. Biomarkers

696 2.4.1. Biomarkers of intake and status

697 2.4.1.1. Plasma pyridoxal 5'-phosphate (PLP)

698 Large cross-sectional studies conducted in different age groups among children and adults in Europe
699 or the U.S.A. showed that vitamin B6 intake (estimated by food consumption data in combination with
700 data from food composition databases) significantly correlates with plasma PLP concentrations (van
701 der Wielen et al., 1996; Brussaard et al., 1997a; Brussaard et al., 1997b; Bates et al., 1999a; Morris et
702 al., 2008; Kerr et al., 2009). In a representative sample of the US population, an increase in total daily
703 vitamin B6 intake of 1 mg corresponds to an increase of plasma PLP by about 12 nmol/L, after
704 adjustments for potential confounders (r = 0.32, p < 0.001, least-square geometric mean concentration
705 for 32 intake categories) (Morris et al., 2008). In this study, subjects were aged one year and above,
706 and mean vitamin B6 intake was 1.86 ± 0.02 mg/day from foods and 1.94 ± 0.02 mg/day from foods
707 and supplements (i.e. total vitamin B6 intake).

708 In an intervention study in adults, linear regression analysis also showed a significant positive
709 relationship between plasma PLP concentration and vitamin B6 intake (r = 0.56, p ≤ 0.001) (Huang et
710 al., 1998). Combining data from tightly controlled intervention studies in adults who received graded
711 amounts of vitamin B6, and accounting for the differences in the bioavailability (Section 2.3.1.) of the
712 vitamin in foods (which content was analytically determined) and supplements, there was a positive
713 relationship (r = 0.879) between vitamin B6 intake¹⁴ and plasma PLP concentration (Hansen et al.,
714 2001) (Section 5.1.1.1.).

¹⁴ Range of vitamin B6 intake adjusted for bioavailability: about 0.5–3.5 mg/day (read on figure).

715 Vitamin B6 intake much above the dietary range (i.e. 40 mg/day) increased more than 10-fold the
716 mean plasma PLP concentration measured three days after supplementation (Bor et al., 2003). In
717 contrast, for a vitamin B6 intake within the dietary range, it is widely accepted that a steady state of
718 plasma PLP concentration is reached within one to two weeks (Tarr et al., 1981; Leklem, 1990),
719 however, the Panel considers that this evidence is weak.

720 In intervention studies with controlled intakes in different age and sex groups, there is no conclusive
721 evidence that vitamin B6 requirements change according to protein intake in the range of observed
722 intake in Europe (Section 2.3.7.3.).

723 Fasting plasma PLP concentrations in adults were found to relate to vitamin B6 body stores estimated
724 by the difference between the influx of vitamin B6 in the circulation and its urinary excretion before or
725 after vitamin B6 administration (Lui et al., 1985). In order to be able to calculate precisely the amount
726 of vitamin B6 available for storage, this study used an intravenous route for the administration of
727 vitamin B6 instead of the dietary route. However, direct evidence that plasma PLP correlates with the
728 PLP in the tissue (skeletal muscle) was provided by animal studies (Lumeng et al., 1978).

729 Adolescent or young adult males have higher plasma PLP concentration than adolescent or young
730 adult females, but this is not always observed in children and older adults; this sex difference may be
731 explained by hormonal reasons (Löwik et al., 1989; Bates et al., 1999a; Morris et al., 2008; Kerr et al.,
732 2009).

733 Plasma PLP concentration is reported to decline with age. In cohort studies, in males (from teen years
734 up to 90 years) not taking supplements, plasma PLP concentration decreases by approximately
735 4 nmol/L per decade (Rose CS et al., 1976; Morris et al., 2008). Cross-sectional studies, including a
736 large multicentre study in 11 European countries, found high prevalence (16–24%) of plasma PLP
737 concentrations below 20 nmol/L in adults aged 50 years and over (Haller et al., 1991; van der Wielen
738 et al., 1996; Brussaard et al., 1997b; Bates et al., 1999a). In contrast, cross-sectional studies showed
739 low prevalence (0.5-5%) of plasma PLP concentrations below 20 nmol/L in adults aged less than
740 50 years and adolescents (Brussaard et al., 1997b; Bates et al., 1999b). Comparing two British national
741 surveys in subjects aged 4–18 years (n = 1 006) or 65 years and over (n = 919), geometric mean
742 plasma PLP concentration in children was significantly higher than in older adults (56.5 versus
743 34.0 nmol/L, $p < 0.0001$) (Bates et al., 1999b). The age-related decline in plasma PLP concentration in
744 adults remained even after adjustments for confounders, such as dietary vitamin B6 intake (Morris et
745 al., 2008). According to the available literature, this decline in plasma PLP concentration may be
746 attributed to reasons including increased vitamin B6 catabolism and decreased protein binding
747 capacity of plasma with advancing age that leads to increase of free PLP (unbound to albumin) in
748 plasma and its subsequent destruction.

749 Pregnancy has been associated with 'low' plasma PLP concentrations. Studies reported up to 65-75%
750 lower plasma PLP concentration in third-trimester pregnant women than in age-matched non-pregnant
751 controls (Cleary et al., 1975; Trumbo and Wang, 1993). The 'low' plasma PLP concentration in the
752 third trimester cannot be explained by the blood volume expansion and increased glomerular filtration
753 rate, because these processes are intensive in the earlier stages of pregnancy and their rate is
754 comparatively stable in the third trimester (Blackburn, 2013). Simultaneously with the depression of
755 plasma PLP concentration during pregnancy, some studies indicated that the plasma PL concentration
756 in pregnant women was significantly higher than in non-pregnant women, whereas the urinary
757 concentration of the catabolic product 4-PA was not different (Barnard et al., 1987; Trumbo and
758 Wang, 1993). However, other studies did not provide the same results (Contractor and Shane, 1970).

759 Lifestyle factors such as smoking, alcohol consumption and physical activity can also influence
760 plasma PLP concentrations. Current smokers have been reported to have significantly lower plasma
761 PLP concentrations than non-smokers (Vermaak et al., 1990; Ulvik et al., 2010), even at similar
762 vitamin B6 intake (Giraud et al., 1995). In adults with a mean alcohol consumption of 19 (men) and
763 3 (women) g/day, alcohol consumption was associated with higher plasma PLP concentrations even

764 after adjustment for vitamin B6 intake (van der Wielen et al., 1996). However, high prevalence of
765 plasma PLP concentrations below 20 nmol/L has been found in chronic alcoholics with low
766 vitamin B6 intake at the same time (Lumeng and Li, 1974; Bonjour, 1980). During intensive running
767 and cycling in trained or untrained individuals, there was an increase in plasma PLP concentration by
768 10–35%, with a subsequent decrease and a corresponding increase in the urinary losses of vitamin B6
769 derivatives 30-60 min after the end of the exercise (Leklem and Shultz, 1983; Manore et al., 1987).
770 The observed changes in plasma PLP concentration with exercise have been related to the mobilisation
771 of PLP from the muscles where it is bound to glycogen phosphorylase (Section 2.2.1.3.). Thus,
772 exercise is considered to increase the turnover and losses of vitamin B6, but these losses are negligible
773 (Woolf and Manore, 2006).

774 Studies show that inflammatory conditions (Friso et al., 2001; Gori et al., 2006; Morris et al., 2010)
775 and increased concentration of inflammatory markers in the circulation (Bates et al., 1999b; Morris et
776 al., 2010) are associated with 'low' plasma PLP concentration. However, the depressed plasma PLP
777 concentrations in inflammatory conditions are not linked to insufficient intake of the vitamin, but
778 rather to metabolic phenomenon inherent to inflammation with mobilisation of PLP in the sites of
779 inflammation (Paul et al., 2013).

780 Analytical methods for measurement of plasma PLP concentrations include enzymatic (tyrosine
781 decarboxylase), HPLC and LC-MS/MS based assays. An inter-laboratory comparison of HPLC or
782 enzymatic measurements of serum PLP concentration has shown a good agreement among methods,
783 but some differences in laboratory proficiency (Rybak et al., 2005). Therefore, the plasma/serum PLP
784 values produced by different laboratories should be compared with caution.

785 Different cut-off values for plasma PLP concentrations have been used to define an adequate
786 vitamin B6 status. Lumeng and Li (1974) arbitrarily adopted a cut-off of 20 nmol/L, based on the
787 lowest plasma PLP concentration found in 94 unsupplemented men (18–68 years), medically
788 confirmed to be free of chronic and acute illnesses and consuming self-selected diets. However, in
789 60 healthy unsupplemented women (19–50 years) consuming a self-selected diet, Hansen et al. (2001)
790 determined a cut-off of 30 nmol/L by applying a previously developed statistical approach
791 (Sauberlich, 1999). This approach defines an adequate status for a certain micronutrient as
792 corresponding to values above the 30th percentile for the respective biomarker, in a reference
793 population group. A study undertaken under controlled conditions showed that a mean PLP
794 concentration below 30 nmol/L is associated with some unfavourable metabolic effects in adults
795 (Gregory et al., 2013). These healthy young adults (n = 23; 12 men and 11 women with a mean age of
796 about 25 years) received a diet with restricted vitamin B6 content (0.37 ± 0.04 mg/day) for 28 days.
797 Plasma PLP concentration significantly decreased from (mean \pm SD) 52 ± 14 nmol/L at baseline to
798 21 ± 5 nmol/L (range: 12.3-29.3 nmol/L) at the end of the intervention period ($p < 0.05$). This study
799 also showed a wide range of metabolic effects including perturbations of amino acid, lipid, and
800 organic acid profiles in plasma (da Silva et al., 2013; Gregory et al., 2013). PLP concentrations in the
801 range of 20 to 30 nmol/L were suggested to correspond to a marginal vitamin B6 status, whereas PLP
802 concentrations above 30 nmol/L were considered indicative for an adequate status (da Silva et al.,
803 2014).

804 The Panel considers that plasma PLP concentrations reflect vitamin B6 intake and status in younger
805 and older adults and children. The Panel notes that plasma PLP concentrations decline with age,
806 during pregnancy (compared to non-pregnant women) and inflammatory conditions. The Panel notes
807 the lack of consensus in the criteria used to define adequate vitamin B6 status based on plasma PLP
808 concentrations. However, the Panel takes into account that mean values below 30 nmol/L are
809 associated with a wide range of metabolic effects including perturbations of amino acid, lipid, and
810 organic acid profiles (Gregory et al., 2013). Thus, the Panel considers that plasma PLP concentration
811 of 30 nmol/L as a population mean is indicative of an adequate vitamin B6 status. Although the
812 evidence for the suitability of the cut-off value for plasma PLP concentration reflecting adequate
813 vitamin B6 status was provided from a study in young adults, the Panel considers to use the same
814 value also for older adults and children.

815 2.4.1.2. Other vitamin B6 derivatives in blood

816 The concentrations of total vitamin B6 in plasma (a combined measurement of all vitamin B6
817 derivatives), of individual vitamin B6 derivatives (PL, PMP) in plasma or erythrocytes, and of PLP in
818 erythrocytes, as well as ratios of concentrations in plasma (PLP, PL and PA) have been assessed in
819 adults (Miller et al., 1985; Pannemans et al., 1994; Hansen et al., 1997; Huang et al., 1998; Hansen et
820 al., 2001; Masse et al., 2004; Vasilaki et al., 2008; Ulvik et al., 2014). However, criteria for adequacy
821 of these biomarkers have not been developed and their usefulness for assessment of vitamin B6 status
822 is limited.

823 The Panel considers that the concentration of total vitamin B6 in plasma, the concentration of PL and
824 PMP in plasma or erythrocytes, the concentration of PLP in erythrocytes, as well as ratios of
825 concentrations of vitamin B6 forms in plasma, are not suitable biomarkers of vitamin B6 intake and
826 status.

827 2.4.1.3. 4-pyridoxic acid (4-PA) and total vitamin B6 in urine

828 Urinary 4-PA provides a measure of the end product of vitamin B6 metabolism and accounts for 85%
829 of all vitamin B6 derivatives excreted through the urine (Lui et al., 1985). With controlled diets with
830 graded amounts of vitamin B6 (from 0.05 to 2.7 mg/day), 4-PA and total vitamin B6 concentrations in
831 urine changed with change in vitamin B6 intake (Kretsch et al., 1995) and there was a significant
832 correlation between these concentrations and vitamin B6 intake ($r = 0.673$ to 0.858 for urinary total
833 vitamin B6, r of about 0.94 for urinary 4-PA, $p < 0.05$) (Hansen et al., 1997; Hansen et al., 2001). A
834 cross-sectional study in Dutch adults also reported a positive significant relationship ($r = 0.50$ in men,
835 0.40 in women, $p < 0.05$) between urinary 4-PA concentration and vitamin B6 intake (intake not
836 reported as such, measured by a food frequency questionnaire (FFQ) and a three-day dietary record)
837 (Brussaard et al., 1997a).

838 Urinary 4-PA concentration significantly decreased with increased protein content of the diet in cross-
839 over studies in younger men (Miller et al., 1985) or women (Hansen et al., 1996b) ($p < 0.01$)
840 (Section 2.3.7.2.). In young men with a constant intake of vitamin B6 (1.6 mg/day), the urinary
841 excretion of 4-PA was about 46% of ingested vitamin B6 when the daily protein intake was 0.5 g/kg
842 body weight, but this was reduced by about 17% with the daily protein intake of 2.0 g/kg of body
843 weight (Miller et al., 1985). However, studies in older adults failed to confirm the inverse relationship
844 between urinary 4-PA concentration and protein intake (Ribaya-Mercado et al., 1991; Pannemans et
845 al., 1994) (Section 2.3.7.2.).

846 Total vitamin B6 and 4-PA concentrations in urine respond rapidly to changes in vitamin B6 intake
847 (2.3–10.3 mg/day) with a steady state achieved within seven days (Lee and Leklem, 1985). In
848 intervention studies, including some with a depletion/repletion design, with a wide range of
849 vitamin B6 intake administered (0.05–2.7 mg/day), urinary 4-PA concentration paralleled well the
850 changes in plasma PLP concentration (Brown et al., 1975; Kretsch et al., 1995; Hansen et al., 1997;
851 Huang et al., 1998; Hansen et al., 2001) (Section 5.1.1.). In these studies, it significantly decreased
852 during the depletion phase compared to baseline and significantly increased during the repletion phase.
853 However, in four men (23–30 years) receiving daily intravenous injections of vitamin B6 (PN-HCl at
854 $122 \mu\text{mol/day}$, equal to 25 mg/day) for four weeks, urinary 4-PA concentration progressively
855 increased and reached a steady-state 10 days after the initiation of the injections (Lui et al., 1985)
856 (Section 2.4.1.3.). Then, urinary 4-PA concentration declined sharply to the baseline level after five
857 days of discontinuation of the injections, despite the high vitamin B6 status of the subjects, evident by
858 the elevated plasma PLP concentrations (higher than baseline values) maintained in the course of the
859 following two months. The discrepancy between these findings is probably a result of the greater
860 length of the intervention with higher amounts of B6 administered, and the subsequent longer
861 monitoring of both plasma PLP and urinary 4-PA concentrations in the study by Lui et al. (1985), in
862 comparison with the other intervention studies. This suggests that urinary 4-PA concentration reflects
863 well only the recent vitamin B6 intake, but it is not a good biomarker of status.

864 Urinary excretion of 4-PA is higher in males compared with females, after adjustment for dietary
 865 intake of vitamin B6 (Brussaard et al., 1997b). Urinary total vitamin B6 concentrations, but not 4-PA
 866 concentrations, decline with age in adults. In postmenopausal (mean \pm SD: 55.3 \pm 4.0 years) and
 867 young (24.4 \pm 3.2 years) women consuming diets providing 2.3 or 10 mg/day of vitamin B6, at every
 868 sampling week, older women consistently had lower urinary concentration of total vitamin B6 (by
 869 20%) (difference statistically significant only at 2.3 mg/day vitamin B6), but similar urinary
 870 concentration of 4-PA, compared with younger women (Lee and Leklem, 1985).

871 Based on studies with controlled vitamin B6 intake, and assuming that a vitamin B6 intake of
 872 1.25-1.5 mg/day is nutritionally adequate as it corrects abnormal tryptophan metabolism, Shultz and
 873 Leklem (1981) determined that the urinary excretion of 4-PA $>$ 5 μ mol/day and of
 874 total vitamin B6 $>$ 0.6 μ mol/day in both males and females correspond to 'adequate' vitamin B6
 875 status. However, the method (Shultz and Leklem, 1981; Leklem, 1990) for defining these criteria has
 876 been criticised, since it predetermines that the vitamin B6 intake required to reach the cut-off for the
 877 urinary excretion of 4-PA is also the one required for the achievement of an adequate vitamin B6
 878 status (IOM, 1998). The Panel supports this criticism and does not agree that the previously
 879 determined cut-offs for urinary 4-PA and total vitamin B6 reflect adequate vitamin B6 status.

880 Urinary 4-PA concentration provides a measure of the end product of vitamin B6 metabolism. The
 881 Panel concludes that urinary total vitamin B6 and 4-PA concentrations are biomarkers that reflect the
 882 recent vitamin B6 intake (i.e. of the last five to seven days). The Panel considers that total vitamin B6
 883 and 4-PA concentrations in urine are not reliable biomarkers of vitamin B6 status, as there is a sharp
 884 decline in urinary 4-PA concentration to the baseline level after five days of discontinuation of daily
 885 vitamin B6 injections, while plasma PLP concentrations higher than baseline values were maintained
 886 in the course of the following two months (Lui et al., 1985). The Panel also notes that there are no
 887 well-accepted criteria for their adequacy, which limits their interpretation.

888 2.4.2. Biomarkers of function

889 2.4.2.1. Erythrocyte aminotransferase stimulated activities

890 Erythrocyte aminotransferase enzymes, such as erythrocyte aspartate aminotransferase (EAST) and
 891 erythrocyte alanine aminotransferase (EALT), require PLP as a cofactor. The degree of saturation of
 892 the enzyme with the cofactor PLP can provide indirect information on the vitamin B6 status. This can
 893 be determined by the respective activation coefficients of these enzymes (α -EAST and α -EALT),
 894 expressed as the ratio of the enzyme activity measured with and without the cofactor PLP. Since the
 895 enzyme synthesis does not occur in mature erythrocytes and the erythrocytes' life span is around
 896 120 days, α -EAST and α -EALT have been considered as long-term biomarkers of vitamin B6 function
 897 (Bitsch, 1993).

898 The value of α -EAST and α -EALT increases with the decline of vitamin B6 intake. Compared to
 899 EAST, the erythrocyte EALT activity is more sensitive to changes of vitamin B6 intake (70% increase
 900 reached in five weeks, compared to 46% increase reached in three to seven weeks) and better parallels
 901 the response of plasma PLP concentration to such changes in adults (Adams et al., 1971; Brown et al.,
 902 1975; Kretsch et al., 1995). However, EAST is more frequently used as a biomarker, because the
 903 activity of EALT is low, i.e. only 5% of that of EAST, and EALT is prone to destruction in stored
 904 frozen samples (Bitsch, 1993).

905 In observational studies in adults, the inverse correlation between α -EAST or α -EALT and vitamin B6
 906 intake in mg/g of protein was statistically significant, but weak (r from -0.14 to -0.16 , $p < 0.05$)
 907 (Löwik et al., 1989; Brussaard et al., 1997a).

908 Intervention studies in adults, with controlled vitamin B6 intake and using α -EAST and α -EALT as
 909 biomarkers of vitamin B6 function, showed inconsistent results despite the similarity of their design.
 910 Some of them showed that α -EAST and α -EALT responded to changes in vitamin B6 intake and status
 911 (plasma PLP concentration) (Kretsch et al., 1995; Huang et al., 1998), whereas others did not show

912 any significant differences in α -EAST and α -EALT according to changes in vitamin B6 intake (Brown
913 et al., 1975; Hansen et al., 1997; Hansen et al., 2001). The reason for this discrepancy in results is
914 unknown, but probably is related to the short durations of vitamin B6 interventions (two to four
915 weeks), which were insufficient to elicit stable responses of α -EAST and α -EALT.

916 α -EAST is inversely and significantly associated with alcohol consumption even after adjustment for
917 vitamin B6 intake (in populations with mean alcohol consumption of 17 g/day and 8 g/day for men
918 and women, respectively) (Löwik et al., 1990). It was suggested that alcohol affects directly the
919 apoenzyme or the binding site of PLP to the apoenzyme (Bonjour, 1980). A lower mean EAST
920 activity has also been reported in unsupplemented older adults (65–79 years) (Löwik et al., 1989),
921 compared to published data on younger adults (18–65 years) (difference not statistically tested).
922 α -EAST is not affected by protein intake (Ribaya-Mercado et al., 1991; Pannemans et al., 1994).

923 There are no standardised criteria for assessing the adequacy of α -EAST and α -EALT. The cut-off
924 values used in different studies were determined in reference groups of healthy people. However, the
925 selection of these reference groups was not based on strict and well-defined criteria, which resulted in
926 a huge variability in the cut-off values. For example, for α -EAST, cut-off values from < 1.8 (Leklem,
927 1990) to 2.0 (Rose CS et al., 1976; Vuilleumier et al., 1983) and 2.28 (Tolonen et al., 1988) have been
928 applied. The lack of agreement for the criteria of interpretation limits the usefulness of these
929 biomarkers as biomarkers of vitamin B6 function.

930 The Panel notes that the value of α -EAST and α -EALT increases with the decline of vitamin B6
931 intake, but considers that there are insufficient data to support the use of α -EAST and α -EALT as
932 biomarkers of vitamin B6 function. In addition, the Panel notes the lack of agreement on the criteria
933 for the assessment of their adequacy.

934 2.4.2.2. Tryptophan catabolites

935 Tryptophan catabolic pathway involves several PLP-dependent enzymes. The measurement of the
936 urinary excretion of tryptophan metabolites after tryptophan load is a widely used test for assessment
937 of vitamin B6 function. In case of vitamin B6 ‘insufficiency’, the activities of the PLP-dependent
938 enzymes are affected, which results in an increased urinary excretion of tryptophan metabolites such
939 as xanthurenic and kynurenic acids.

940 Intervention studies in adults with controlled vitamin B6 intake found that urinary excretion of
941 tryptophan metabolites after a tryptophan load were responsive to vitamin B6 intake (Baker et al.,
942 1964; Yess et al., 1964; Miller and Linkswiler, 1967; Ribaya-Mercado et al., 1991; Kretsch et al.,
943 1995; Hansen et al., 1997). In young women (n = 9), urinary concentration of xanthurenic acid was
944 significantly correlated with vitamin B6 intake (0.84–2.39 mg/day) ($r = -0.583$, $p < 0.001$), contrary
945 to urinary concentration of kynurenic acid (Hansen et al., 1997).

946 The tryptophan loading test has been administered by different protocols with tryptophan doses from
947 2 to 10 g, which creates difficulties in the comparison of results between studies and their
948 interpretation. Moreover, various factors unrelated to vitamin B6 could interfere with the urinary
949 excretion of tryptophan metabolites. Since some of the enzymes in the tryptophan catabolic pathway
950 are under the influence of steroid hormones, a transient increase of glucocorticoid hormone levels can
951 provoke a higher urinary excretion of tryptophan catabolites and might be falsely diagnosed with
952 vitamin B6 deficiency (Coon and Nagler, 1969). Elevated urinary concentrations of xanthurenic and
953 kynurenic acids have been reported as a result of indirect influence of bacterial endotoxins and viral
954 infections on tryptophan metabolism (Brown et al., 1987). Tryptophan catabolism can be inhibited by
955 oestrogen metabolites even when vitamin B6 status is ‘adequate’, which makes the tryptophan loading
956 test inappropriate for pregnant women and those taking oral contraceptives (Bender, 1987). Other
957 factors that could affect the concentration of xanthurenic acid include protein intake, exercise and lean
958 body mass (Bender, 1987).

959 Based on studies with controlled vitamin B6 intake and assuming that vitamin B6 intake of
960 1.25-1.5 mg/day is nutritionally adequate, Leklem (1990) considered that urinary xanthurenic acid
961 excretion of less than 65 $\mu\text{mol/day}$ after a load of 2 g L-tryptophan may correspond to adequate
962 vitamin B6 status. However, the method for defining these criteria for urinary xanthurenic acid
963 excretion has been criticised, since it predetermines that vitamin B6 intake of 1.25–1.5 mg/day is
964 required for vitamin B6 adequacy (IOM, 1998). The Panel supports this criticism and does not agree
965 that the previously determined cut-off for urinary xanthurenic acid reflects adequate vitamin B6
966 function.

967 Plasma concentrations and ratios of different tryptophan metabolites have been recently proposed as
968 biomarkers for vitamin B6. In a large randomised clinical trial of 2 584 patients with coronary
969 vascular diseases (stable angina pectoris and aortic stenosis), ratios of 3-hydroxykynurenine to
970 xanthurenic acid, 3-hydroxylantranilic acid and kynurenic acid were significantly correlated with
971 plasma PLP concentrations (non-linear association) and these ratios were responsive to vitamin B6
972 supplementation (40 mg/day PN-HCl) (Ulvik et al., 2013). Although the results of a mathematical
973 modelling approach using kinetic constants obtained from different species, including rats, mice, and
974 humans, supported these findings (Rios-Avila et al., 2013), the validity of the ratios of tryptophan
975 metabolites in plasma as reliable vitamin B6 biomarkers of function requires to be confirmed in
976 healthy populations with a broad range of vitamin B6 intake.

977 The Panel notes that the urinary excretion of tryptophan catabolites after the tryptophan loading test is
978 subject to various confounders, especially in pregnant women and those taking oral contraceptives.
979 The Panel also notes the lack of a standardised protocol for the administration of the tryptophan
980 loading test and that there are no well-accepted criteria for adequacy, which limits the interpretation of
981 the results. Thus, the concentrations of tryptophan catabolites in urine after tryptophan loading test are
982 not reliable biomarkers for the assessment of vitamin B6 function. The Panel considers that there are
983 also insufficient data to support the use of the ratios of tryptophan metabolites in plasma as vitamin B6
984 biomarkers.

985 2.4.2.3. Metabolites of transsulfuration pathway

986 The transsulfuration pathway, which is part of the methionine cycle, involves two PLP-dependent
987 enzyme steps converting Hcy to cystathionine and cysteine, and is activated by methionine intake or
988 methionine load. In vitamin B6 insufficiency (plasma PLP < 30 nmol/L) or dietary depletion
989 (0.16 mg/day), plasma tHcy concentration increased after a methionine loading test compared to
990 baseline (Ubbink et al., 1996), with rise in the urinary excretion of homocystine (oxidative and stable
991 product of Hcy) and cystathionine (Park and Linkswiler, 1970). Although folate is the main
992 determinant of Hcy under fasting conditions, an epidemiological study showed significantly higher
993 mean tHcy concentrations in the lowest decile of PLP concentration compared with the highest
994 ($p < 0.01$) in non-fasting plasma samples (Selhub et al., 1993).

995 The monitoring of the concentrations of tHcy in plasma and cystathionine in urine after a methionine
996 load has been used as biomarkers of vitamin B6 function in a limited number of studies and with
997 different protocols (Park and Linkswiler, 1970; Shin and Linkswiler, 1974; Linkswiler, 1981). Based
998 on a depletion/repletion study in adults receiving a controlled vitamin B6 intake, Linkswiler (1981)
999 found urinary cystathionine concentration of less than 350 $\mu\text{mol/day}$ after a methionine loading dose
1000 of 3 g to be indicative of an adequate vitamin B6 function (confirmed by other biomarkers such as
1001 plasma PLP and urinary 4-PA concentrations). However, this cut-off is relevant only to the specific
1002 protocol of administration of the test and it is based on a single reference that has not been confirmed
1003 by others. No criteria for adequacy based on the increase of plasma Hcy concentrations after
1004 methionine load have been reported.

1005 An intervention study with restricted vitamin B6 intake (< 0.5 mg/day for four weeks) in nine young
1006 men and women (20–30 years), which resulted in plasma PLP concentrations < 30 nmol/L, showed a
1007 simultaneous significant increase of plasma cystathionine concentration compared to baseline

1008 (p < 0.001) (Davis et al., 2006). The Panel notes that more data are required to determine whether
1009 plasma cystathionine concentration is a sensitive biomarker of vitamin B6 intake, status or function.

1010 The Panel notes that urinary concentration of cystathionine and plasma Hcy concentration after a
1011 methionine load have been used only in a limited number of studies and that various versions of the
1012 protocol of the methionine loading test exist. Although a criterion for adequacy for urinary
1013 cystathionine excretion after a 3 g methionine loading dose was determined (Linkswiler, 1981), this is
1014 based on a single study and has not been confirmed by others. The Panel considers that there are
1015 insufficient data to support the use of urinary cystathionine excretion and plasma Hcy concentrations
1016 after a methionine load as biomarkers of vitamin B6 function. There are insufficient data to support
1017 the use of the plasma cystathionine concentration as a biomarker of vitamin B6 intake, status or
1018 function.

1019 2.4.2.4. Other biomarkers of function

1020 Vitamin B6 is involved in immune and inflammatory responses, and variations of vitamin B6 intake
1021 and the corresponding changes in plasma PLP concentration were reported to be associated with
1022 changes in some immune markers.

1023 In a depletion/repletion intervention study with controlled vitamin B6 intake, 24 young healthy men
1024 (mean age: 23 ± 2.6 years) received a diet supplemented with vitamin B6 (4 mg PN-HCl) for two
1025 weeks and then followed a depletion phase for 11 weeks (n = 12) or continued with the supplemented
1026 diet (n = 12) (van den Berg et al., 1988). The depletion diet was 'adequate' in respect of energy and all
1027 other nutrients but providing a low vitamin B6 intake (0.67 mg/day). There was a drop in mean plasma
1028 PLP from 78 to 17 nmol/L in the depletion group, together with a significantly lower number of
1029 T-helper cells in the depletion group compared to the controls and a significantly lower (decreased)
1030 concentration of immunoglobulin D (p < 0.05). There was no significant change in the other
1031 parameters investigated (e.g. total lymphocytes, total T-cells, other immunoglobulins).

1032 In a metabolic study, seven healthy young women (mean age: 28 ± 6 years) underwent a seven-day
1033 adjustment period with vitamin B6 intake of 1.0 mg/day, followed by three successive 14-day
1034 experimental periods providing total vitamin B6 intake of 1.5, 2.1 and 2.7 mg/day (Kwak et al., 2002).
1035 There was a significant positive correlation between plasma PLP concentration and lymphocyte
1036 proliferation (i.e. mitogenic response to three different phytohemagglutinin concentrations, r = 0.393
1037 to 0.456, p < 0.01). The maximum lymphocyte proliferation was achieved with vitamin B6 intake at
1038 2.1 mg/day and mean plasma PLP concentration at 40 nmol/L, and no further increase of the
1039 lymphocyte response was observed with a vitamin B6 intake of 2.7 mg/day.

1040 In a metabolic depletion/repletion study on eight apparently healthy older adults (four men and four
1041 women) aged ≥ 61 years, subjects received during the 20 days depletion phase a vitamin B6 intake
1042 adjusted for body weight and equivalent to a mean intake of 0.17 and 0.10 mg/day in men and women
1043 respectively (Meydani et al., 1991). The depletion phase was followed by repletion phases (each of
1044 21 days), at mean intakes of 1.34, 1.96 and 2.88 mg/day in men and 0.89, 1.29 and 1.90 mg/day in
1045 women. The depletion diet decreased lymphocyte proliferation (i.e. response to two T-cell mitogens
1046 and a B-cell mitogen) and interleukin-2 production, while vitamin B6 intake at 1.90 mg/day for
1047 women and 2.88 mg/day for men restored the impaired immune parameters to the baseline values.

1048 The Panel acknowledges that vitamin B6 has a role in the immune responses. However, the studies so
1049 far have focused on the effect of vitamin B6 intake and status (assessed by plasma PLP concentration)
1050 on immune parameters such as lymphocyte proliferation, number of T-helper cells, immunoglobulin D
1051 concentration and interleukin-2 production. These parameters are also well known to respond to other
1052 factors and to perturbations in the status of various other micronutrients and cannot be considered
1053 specific for the assessment of vitamin B6 function and status. Therefore, the Panel considers that
1054 immune factors are not specific to the effect of vitamin B6 and cannot be used as biomarkers for
1055 vitamin B6 function.

1056 **2.4.3. Conclusions on biomarkers**

1057 The Panel concludes that all biomarkers of vitamin B6 intake, status or function are subject to
1058 limitations (e.g. affected by confounders and lack of strict criteria for their adequacy). The Panel
1059 considers that the most suitable biomarker for deriving DRVs for vitamin B6 is plasma PLP
1060 concentration, as it is the only one that reflects the tissue stores of vitamin B6 (biomarker of status).
1061 The Panel considers a plasma PLP concentration of 30 nmol/L, as a population mean, to be indicative
1062 of an adequate vitamin B6 status in both adults and children.

1063 **2.5. Effects of genotypes**

1064 Mutations of the genes encoding vitamin B6 metabolising enzymes, such as pyridoxine
1065 (pyridoxamine) phosphate oxidase and pyridoxal kinase (Section 2.3.5.), were related to defective
1066 enzyme activities (Mills et al., 2005). The phenotype is presented with neonatal onset seizures and the
1067 surviving children are severely mentally retarded. The seizures are resistant to the classical
1068 anticonvulsive therapy, but are responsive to pharmacological doses of PLP (10–85 mg/kg body
1069 weight per day) (Mills et al., 2005; Mills et al., 2014).

1070 The Panel considers that mutations of genes encoding vitamin B6 metabolising enzymes are
1071 associated with severe clinical manifestations (seizures, mental retardation) and therefore cannot be
1072 used for setting DRVs for vitamin B6.

1073 **3. Dietary sources and intake data**

1074 **3.1. Dietary sources**

1075 Foods rich in vitamin B6 include grains (whole grain corn/maize, brown rice, sorghum, quinoa, wheat
1076 germ), pulses, nuts, seeds, potatoes, some herbs and spices (e.g. garlic, curry, ginger), meat and meat
1077 products (e.g. poultry, pork, liver), fish (FAO/INFOODS, 2015).

1078 Currently, PN-HCl and PNP may be added to both foods¹⁵ and food supplements,¹⁶ whereas PLP may
1079 be added to food supplements, and pyridoxine dipalmitate to foods. The vitamin B6 content of infant
1080 and follow-on formulae and of processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and children is
1081 regulated.¹⁷

1082 **3.2. Dietary intake**

1083 The European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) estimated dietary intake of total vitamin B6 from food
1084 consumption data from the EFSA Comprehensive European Food Consumption Database (EFSA,
1085 2011b), classified according to the food classification and description system FoodEx2 (EFSA,
1086 2011a). This assessment includes food consumption data from 13 dietary surveys (Appendix B-F)
1087 from nine countries (Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, the Netherlands, Sweden and
1088 the UK). Individual data from these nationally representative surveys¹⁸ undertaken between 2000 and
1089 2012 were available to EFSA, and classified according to the FoodEx2 food classification system
1090 (EFSA, 2011a). Total vitamin B6 intake calculations were performed only on subjects with at least
1091 two reporting days. The data covers all age groups from infants to adults.

1092 Composition data for vitamin B6 were derived from the EFSA Nutrient Composition Database (Roe et
1093 al., 2013) involving fourteen national food database compiler organisations, who were allowed to
1094 borrow compatible data from other countries in case no original composition data were available.

¹⁵ Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods, OJ L 404, 30.12.2006, p. 26.

¹⁶ Directive 2002/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements, OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 51.

¹⁷ Commission Directive 2006/141/EC of 22 December 2006 on infant formulae and follow-on formulae and amending Directive 1999/21/EC, OJ L 401, 30.12.2006, p.1. and Commission Directive 2006/125/EC of 5 December 2006 on processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children, OJ L 339, 06.12.2006, p. 16.

¹⁸ Nationally representative, except for the Finnish surveys in children.

1095 Food composition information from Finland, France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Sweden and the
1096 UK, and the respective consumption data were used to calculate the intakes in these countries,
1097 assuming that the best intake estimate would be obtained when both the consumption data and the
1098 composition data are from the same country. The amount of borrowed vitamin B6 values in the seven
1099 composition databases varied between 13.6% and 94.3%, although, in six out of the seven databases,
1100 the percentage of borrowed values was higher than 60%. For countries not having any food
1101 composition database, i.e. Ireland and Latvia, food composition data from the UK and Germany,
1102 respectively, were used. The EFSA Food Composition Database does not contain information on the
1103 content of the individual vitamins, but presents the total vitamin B6 content of foods. EFSA estimates
1104 are based on consumption of foods that may be fortified or not (and without taking dietary
1105 supplements into account), although no information was available specifically on the consumption of
1106 vitamin B6 fortified foods.

1107 Data on infants (1–11 months) were available from Finland, Germany, the UK and Italy. The
1108 contribution of human milk was taken into account if the amounts of human milk consumed (Italian
1109 INRAN-SCAI survey and the UK DNSIYC survey) or the number of breast milk consumption events
1110 (German VELS study) were reported. In case of the Italian INRAN-SCAI survey, human milk
1111 consumption had been estimated based on the number of eating occasions, using standard portions per
1112 eating occasion. In the Finnish DIPP study, only the information “breast fed infants” was available,
1113 but without any indication about the number of breast milk consumption events during one day or the
1114 amount of breast milk consumed per event. For the German VELS study, the total amount of breast
1115 milk was calculated based on the observations by Paul et al. (1988) on breast milk consumption during
1116 one eating occasion at different ages, i.e. the amount of breast milk consumed on one eating occasion
1117 was set to 135 g/eating occasion for infants aged 6–7 months and to 100 g/eating occasion for infants
1118 aged 8–12 months. The Panel notes the limitations in the methods used for assessing breast milk
1119 consumption in infants (table footnotes of Appendices C-D) and related uncertainties in the
1120 vitamin B6 intake estimates for infants.

1121 Average total vitamin B6 intake (approximately) ranged from 0.4 to 0.8 mg/day (0.1–0.3 mg/MJ) in
1122 infants, from 0.9 to 1.3 mg/day (0.2–0.3 mg/MJ) in children aged 1–< 3 years, from 1 to 1.6 mg/day
1123 (0.2–0.3 mg/MJ) in children aged 3–< 10 years, and from 1.5 to 2.3 mg/day (0.2–0.3 mg/MJ) in
1124 children aged 11–< 18 years. Average total vitamin B6 intake ranged between 1.4–3.1 mg/day
1125 (0.2–0.3 mg/MJ) in adults (≥ 18 years old) (Appendices C and D). Average daily intake was slightly
1126 higher among males compared to females mainly due to larger quantities of food consumed per day.

1127 The main food groups contributing to vitamin B6 intake were ‘food products for young population’ in
1128 infants and meat and meat products, milk and dairy products, grains and grain-based products, fruit
1129 and fruit products and starchy roots and tuber and products thereof in all age groups. In addition,
1130 vegetables and vegetable products contributed to the vitamin B6 intake in all above three years of age.
1131 Differences in main contributors to vitamin B6 intake between genders were in most cases minor.

1132 4. Overview of Dietary Reference Values and recommendations

1133 4.1. Adults

1134 The German-speaking countries (D-A-CH, 2015) considered that deficiency in healthy adults on a
1135 mixed diet is not observed when vitamin B6 intake is about 1.2–2 mg/day (Sauberlich, 1964; Selhub et
1136 al., 1993). They also considered that vitamin B6 requirement depends on protein intake due to the role
1137 of this vitamin in amino-acid metabolism (Sauberlich, 1964; Miller et al., 1985; Hansen et al., 1997).
1138 A ratio of 0.02 mg vitamin B6 per gram of recommended protein intake was considered. A protein
1139 intake higher than the recommended intake for protein would thus imply a higher recommended
1140 vitamin B6 intake. Adjusting for variability, the PRIs were set for men at 1.5 mg/day (19–64 years)
1141 and 1.4 mg/day (≥ 65 years), and 1.2 mg/day for women whatever the age.

1142 The Nordic countries (Nordic Council of Ministers, 2014)¹⁹ considered depletion-repletion studies
1143 with controlled intakes of vitamin B6, which used plasma PLP concentration with the cut-off value of
1144 20 nmol/L that can be reached at intakes of 0.6–1.0 mg/day or around 0.01 mg/g dietary protein
1145 (Brown et al., 1975; Coburn et al., 1991; Ribaya-Mercado et al., 1991; van der Beek et al., 1994;
1146 Kretsch et al., 1995; Huang et al., 1998). The NNR also noted that clinical symptoms of deficiency
1147 have not been observed in adults at intakes above 0.5 mg/day and, according to controlled studies
1148 (Miller et al., 1985; Hansen et al., 1996b), plasma PLP concentrations are related to protein intake in
1149 men and women. A recommended intake (RI) of 0.015 mg/g dietary protein was set for all adults. The
1150 RIs for each sex and age group were calculated based on the reference value for energy intake and
1151 assuming a protein content of the diet of 15 E% up to 60 years of age, and of 18 E% for older adults,
1152 thus were 1.6 mg/day for men whatever the age, and 1.3 or 1.2 mg/day for women, respectively, below
1153 or above 30 years. The AR and the Lower Intake level (LI) were set at 0.013 and 0.01 mg/g dietary
1154 protein, respectively, corresponding to 1.0 (women) and 1.3 (men) mg/day for ARs and
1155 0.8 (women) and 1.0 (men) mg/day for LIs, but the weak scientific basis for the LI was highlighted.

1156 WHO/FAO (2004) set a Recommended Nutrient Intake (RNI) of 1.3 mg/day for adults aged
1157 19–50 years. For men, WHO/FAO considered that a daily vitamin B6 intake of 1.6 mg with various
1158 protein intakes led to a plasma PLP concentration above 30 nmol/L (Miller et al., 1985). WHO/FAO
1159 also considered that the vitamin B6 requirement for men on diets containing 100 to 150 g of protein
1160 was reported to be between 1.0 and 1.5 mg/day (Linkswiler, 1976). For women, four studies on
1161 vitamin B6 status were used (Brown et al., 1975; Kretsch et al., 1995; Hansen et al., 1996b, 1997),
1162 which, according to WHO/FAO, suggested a vitamin B6 requirement of about 1.0–1.2 mg/day.
1163 Regarding adults aged 51 years and over, WHO considered the same studies as IOM (1998) (Ribaya-
1164 Mercado et al., 1991; Selhub et al., 1993) to conclude that the requirement of older adults was higher
1165 than for younger adults for maintaining plasma PLP concentrations higher than 20 nmol/L. Thus, RNIs
1166 of 1.7 and 1.5 mg/day for, respectively, men and women were set.

1167 The Health Council of the Netherlands (2003) set an Estimated Average Requirement (EAR) based on
1168 studies on vitamin B6 status assessed by plasma PLP concentrations, the tryptophan load test and
1169 α -EAST in men (Harding et al., 1959; Baker et al., 1964; Yess et al., 1964; Miller and Linkswiler,
1170 1967; Canham et al., 1969; Park and Linkswiler, 1970; Miller et al., 1985) and in women (Donald et
1171 al., 1971; Shin and Linkswiler, 1974; Brown et al., 1975; Driskell et al., 1989; Kretsch et al., 1995;
1172 Hansen et al., 1996a, 1997; Huang et al., 1998; Hansen et al., 2001). The Council considered a CV of
1173 20% for setting the Recommended Dietary Allowances, due to uncertainty about the variation of the
1174 requirement (Hansen et al., 2001). The RDAs of 1.5 mg/day for adults aged 19–50 years apply for a
1175 daily protein intake up to the upper value of the Dutch intake range, i.e. 150 g/day, above which
1176 0.01–0.02 mg of extra vitamin B6 were recommended per additional gram of protein. Based on data in
1177 older adults, and considering a plasma PLP concentration of at least 20 nmol/L as a criterion for
1178 adequate vitamin B6 status, the RDAs were 1.8 mg/day for men and 1.5 mg/day for women aged
1179 51 years and older.

1180 The French food safety agency Afssa (2001) did not set vitamin B6 reference values based on protein
1181 intakes. Percentiles of vitamin B6 intakes and corresponding plasma PLP concentrations in a subgroup
1182 of 616 men and 678 women from the Supplémentation en vitamines et minéraux antioxydants
1183 (SU.VI.MAX) study were used for calculating the reference values, which were compared with the
1184 values obtained from depletion-repletion studies. For both sexes, Afssa considered that a plasma PLP
1185 concentration of 30 nmol/L would correspond to a low risk of vitamin B6 deficiency (Leklem, 1990),
1186 and used a CV of 10% to calculate PRIs from the ARs. For men aged 19–74 years, two depletion-
1187 repletion studies (Miller et al., 1985; Driskell et al., 1988) were reported. At the 25th percentile of
1188 vitamin B6 intake in men of the SU.VI.MAX study, i.e. 1.57 mg/day, the plasma PLP concentration
1189 was 36.2 nmol/L. An AR of 1.5 mg/day, and considering a SD of 0.15 mg/day, a PRI of 1.8 mg/day,
1190 were set. For women, six depletion-repletion studies (Brown et al., 1975; Driskell et al., 1989; Kretsch
1191 et al., 1995; Hansen et al., 1996a, 1997; Huang et al., 1998) were used. At the 25th percentile of

¹⁹ Further abbreviated into NCM in tables.

1192 vitamin B6 intake in women of the SU.VI.MAX study, i.e. 1.24 mg/day, the plasma PLP concentration
 1193 was 30.5 nmol/L. An AR of 1.3 mg/day, and considering a SD of 0.13 mg/day, a (rounded) PRI of
 1194 1.5 mg/day were set. For older adults, data from a depletion-repletion study (Meydani et al., 1991)
 1195 were considered that showed a restoration of interleukin-2 concentration and lymphocyte proliferation
 1196 with a vitamin B6 intake higher than 2.0 mg/day in a small number of elderly subjects. It was
 1197 concluded that older adults have a higher vitamin B6 requirement than younger ones. The PRI was set
 1198 at 2.2 mg/day for ages 75 years and over.

1199 The IOM (1998) selected a cut-off for plasma PLP concentration of 20 nmol/L as the basis for
 1200 deriving an EAR for vitamin B6, although its use may overestimate the B6 requirement for health
 1201 maintenance of more than half of the study group (Lui et al., 1985). For men, the IOM also considered
 1202 results from the tryptophan load test (Baker et al., 1964; Yess et al., 1964; Miller and Linkswiler,
 1203 1967; Linkswiler, 1976) or plasma concentrations of Hcy (Selhub et al., 1993). From the range of
 1204 values for the EAR for food vitamin B6²⁰ suggested by these studies, the IOM set an EAR at
 1205 1.1 mg/day for men aged 19-50 and an RDA at 1.3 mg/day. A CV of 10 % was used to derive RDAs
 1206 from EARs in adults, because of a lack of data on the variation of the vitamin B6 requirement. For
 1207 women, the IOM used mainly data on the amount of vitamin B6 required for maintaining a plasma
 1208 PLP concentration of ≥ 20 nmol/L. The IOM also used data on α -EAST and α -EALT. Studies
 1209 considered were depletion-repletion studies (Brown et al., 1975; Kretsch et al., 1995; Hansen et al.,
 1210 1997; Huang et al., 1998), and other intervention studies with various protein or pyridoxine glucoside
 1211 intakes (Hansen et al., 1996b) or undertaken in obese and non-obese women (Driskell et al., 1989).
 1212 The same EAR and RDA values as in men were set for women aged 19-50 years. The IOM noted that
 1213 data on adults aged 51 years and over is limited to a depletion-repletion study (Ribaya-Mercado et al.,
 1214 1991) and a study investigating the relationship between dietary vitamin B6 and plasma PLP and Hcy
 1215 concentrations (Selhub et al., 1993). Thus, for adults above 50 years of age, the IOM set EARs and
 1216 RDAs, respectively, at 1.4 and 1.7 mg/day for men, and 1.3 and 1.5 mg/day for women.

1217 The SCF (1993) stated that vitamin B6 requirement is related to protein intake (except in case of low
 1218 protein intakes or restricted food intake). Data on changes in tryptophan and methionine metabolism
 1219 and on the decline in blood concentrations of vitamin B6 during depletion-repletion studies (Miller
 1220 and Linkswiler, 1967; Kelsay et al., 1968a; Kelsay et al., 1968b; Canham et al., 1969) were used.
 1221 Thus, the AR, the PRI and the Lowest Threshold Intake (LTI) were respectively set at 13, 15 and
 1222 11 μ g pyridoxine/g dietary protein, and the lack of experimental evidence to support the LTI was
 1223 underlined. Considering energy requirements and an average protein intake of 15 % of energy intake,
 1224 the ARs corresponded to 1.3 and 1.0 mg/day, and the PRIs to 1.5 and 1.1 mg/day, for men and women,
 1225 respectively. The fall in plasma PLP concentration with age (contrary to erythrocyte transaminase
 1226 activation coefficients), and age-related changes in vitamin B6 metabolism (Kelsay et al., 1968a) were
 1227 also noted, but the SCF did not see evidence of an increase in vitamin B6 requirement with ageing.

1228 The UK COMA (DH, 1991) considered the same depletion-repletion studies as the SCF (1993). The
 1229 Reference Nutrient Intake, obtained by interpolation, the EAR and the Lower Reference Nutrient
 1230 Intake (LRNI) were set, respectively, at 15, 13 and 11 μ g/g dietary protein. At the UK EAR for energy
 1231 and a protein intake of 14.7 % of energy intake observed at that time in British adults (Gregory, 1990),
 1232 the RNI would correspond to 1.4 and 1.2 mg/day for men and women, respectively. The decrease in
 1233 plasma PLP concentration with age (contrary to α -EAST), as well as the data on urinary concentration
 1234 of 4-PA in middle-aged women compared to younger ones (Hamfelt, 1964; Rose DP et al., 1976; Lee
 1235 and Leklem, 1985), were noted. However, the UK COMA considered the evidence insufficient to
 1236 increase references values for the elderly.

1237 An overview of DRVs for vitamin B6 for adults is presented in Table 1.

²⁰ IOM considered that the bioavailability of pyridoxine is 95%, whereas that of natural vitamin B6 in foods is only about 75%, thus that the bioavailability of synthetic vitamin B6 is 95/75 (i.e. 1.27) times higher (Tarr et al. 1981, Gregory, 1990).

1238 **Table 1:** Overview of Dietary Reference Values for vitamin B6 for adults

	D-A-CH (2015)	NCM (2014)	WHO/FAO (2004)	NL (2003)	Afssa (2001)	IOM (1998)	SCF (1993)	DH (1991)
Age (years)	19–< 65	18–30	19–50	19–50	19–74	19–50	≥ 18	19–≥ 50
PRI Men (mg/day)	1.5	1.6	1.3	1.5	1.8	1.3	1.5	1.4
PRI Women (mg/day)	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.1	1.2
Age (years)	≥ 65	≥ 31	≥ 51	≥ 51	≥ 75	≥ 51		
PRI Men (mg/day)	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.2	1.7		
PRI Women (mg/day)	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.5	2.2	1.5		

1239 **4.2. Infants and children**

1240 D-A-CH (2015) set reference values for vitamin B6 for infants and children, ranging from 0.3 mg/day
1241 (4–< 12 months) to 1.6 mg/day (boys 15–< 19 years).

1242 The Nordic countries (Nordic Council of Ministers, 2014) noted that symptoms of deficiency such as
1243 convulsions have been seen in infants consuming formulae containing 0.06 mg/L (Coursin, 1964). In
1244 the absence of scientific data, the NNR set RIs for infants and older children based on the adult value,
1245 which corresponded to values ranging from 0.4 (6–11 months) to 1.6 (boys 14–17 years) mg/day.

1246 The WHO/FAO (2004) set an RNI of 0.1 mg/day for breastfed infants from birth to six months, based
1247 on a vitamin B6 breast milk concentration of 0.12–0.13 mg/L (West and Kirksey, 1976; Andon et al.,
1248 1989). For infants aged 7–12 months, the same approach as that of IOM was used, and an RNI was set
1249 at 0.3 mg/day. For older children, WHO/FAO reported on one study (Heiskanen et al., 1995) in
1250 198 healthy Finnish children followed between the age of 2 months and 11 years, which found an age-
1251 related decrease in erythrocyte PLP concentration, and an increase in aspartate aminotransferase
1252 activation. RNIs set for children ranged between 0.5 mg/day (1–3 years) and 1.3 mg/day (boys aged
1253 10–18 years).

1254 The Health Council of the Netherlands (2003) set Adequate Intakes (AIs) for children by interpolation
1255 between the AI for exclusively breastfed infants from birth to five months (which was based on their
1256 average vitamin B6 intake, i.e. 0.12 mg/day), and the RDA for adults. The AI for infants from birth to
1257 five months was derived from a breast milk consumption of 800 mL/day and a mean vitamin B6 breast
1258 milk concentration of 0.15 mg/L observed in Western breastfeeding women not taking supplements
1259 and with an intake lower than 5 mg/day (Fomon and McCormick, 1993). The AIs ranged from
1260 0.2 mg/day (6–11 months) to 1.5 mg/day (14–18 years) for vitamin B6 naturally present or added to
1261 foods.

1262 Considering that data relating vitamin B6 intake and status in children and adolescents were limited
1263 (Bessey et al., 1957; Lewis and Nunn, 1977; Driskell and Moak, 1986), Afssa (2001) derived PRIs
1264 according to sex and age from adult values, adjusting for square height considered to be representative
1265 of lean body mass.

1266 For breastfed infants from birth to six months, the IOM (1998) set the AI at 0.1 mg/day, using an
1267 average breast milk consumption of 0.78 L/day (Hofvander et al., 1982; Butte et al., 1984; Chandra,
1268 1984; Neville et al., 1988; Allen et al., 1991) and an average vitamin B6 concentration of 0.13 mg/L,
1269 which was reported for maternal vitamin B6 intakes of less than 2.5 mg/day (West and Kirksey, 1976).
1270 For infants aged 7–12 months, the IOM set an AI at 0.3 mg/day, as the mean between the value of
1271 0.2 mg/day, obtained by upward extrapolation from the AI for infants from birth to six months (using
1272 allometric scaling), and the value of 0.4 mg/day, obtained by downward extrapolation from adult
1273 EARs (adjusting for metabolic body size and growth and adding a factor for variability). For children
1274 and adolescents aged 1–18 years EARs were extrapolated from adult values, and RDAs were

1275 calculated considering a CV of 10%. The IOM also estimated vitamin B6 requirements by assuming a
 1276 direct relationship with protein intake, using protein intake data in children from NHANES, but the
 1277 values obtained were considered as too high. Thus, IOM concluded that, as for adults, there was no
 1278 evidence to suggest that vitamin B6 requirements for children should be adjusted for protein intake.

1279 As there were no data to suggest the need for a different vitamin B6 requirement for children
 1280 compared to adults, the SCF (1993) set the same PRI (15 µg/g dietary protein) for both populations.
 1281 Considering energy requirements and an average protein intake of 15% of energy intake, the PRI were
 1282 set between 0.4 mg/day (6–11 months) and 1.1 mg/day (7–10 years), then differing according to sex
 1283 (11–17 years).

1284 The UK (DH, 1991) applied the same LRNI, EAR and Reference Nutrient Intake as those set for
 1285 adults (respectively 11, 13 and 15 µg/g dietary protein). At the UK EAR for energy and a protein
 1286 intake of 14.7% of energy intake, the Reference Nutrient Intake would correspond to values between
 1287 0.3 (7–9 months) and 1.0 mg/day (7–10 years), and then differing according to sex for 11–18 years.

1288 An overview of DRVs for vitamin B6 for infants, children and adolescents is presented in Table 2.

1289 **Table 2:** Overview of Dietary Reference Values for vitamin B6 for infants and children

	D-A-CH (2015)	NCM (2014)	WHO/FAO (2004)	Afssa (2001)	NL (2003) ^(a)	IOM (1998)	SCF (1993)	DH (1991)
Age (months)	4–< 12	6–11	7–12	0–12	6–11	7–12	6–11	7–9
PRI (mg/day)	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3
Age (months)								10–12
PRI (mg/day)								0.4
Age (years)	1–< 4	1–< 2	1–3	1–3	1–3	1–3	1–3	1–3
PRI (mg/day)	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7
Age (years)	4–< 7	2–5	4–6	4–6	4–8	4–8	4–6	4–6
PRI (mg/day)	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.9	0.9
Age (years)	7–< 10	6–9	7–9	7–9			7–10	7–10
PRI (mg/day)	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0			1.1	1.0
Age (years)	10–< 13	10–13	10–18	10–12	9–13	9–13	11–14	11–14
PRI Boys (mg/day)	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.3	1.2
PRI Girls (mg/day)	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0
Age (years)	13–< 15			13–15				
PRI Boys (mg/day)	1.4			1.6				
PRI Girls (mg/day)	1.4			1.5				
Age (years)	15–< 19	14–17		16–18	14–18	14–18	15–17	15–18
PRI Boys (mg/day)	1.6	1.6		1.8	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.5
PRI Girls (mg/day)	1.2	1.3		1.5	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.2

1290 (a): AI.

1291 4.3. Pregnancy

1292 D-A-CH (2015) considered indications of a decrease in vitamin B6 status during the third trimester of
 1293 pregnancy and proposed to increase the recommended intake by 0.7 mg/day, i.e. an intake of
 1294 1.9 mg/day was recommended from the fourth month of pregnancy.

1295 Based on the increased energy requirement of pregnant women during the last two trimesters, the
 1296 Nordic countries (Nordic Council of Ministers, 2014) recommended an additional intake of
 1297 0.2 mg/day of vitamin B6 (thus a RI of 1.5 mg/day) to cover the extra need of the fetus. The NNR

1298 cited one narrative review and two systematic reviews (Adams et al., 1971; Thaver et al., 2006;
1299 Simpson et al., 2010; Dror and Allen, 2012) that indicate that plasma PLP concentration decreases
1300 throughout pregnancy, but considered this data insufficient to support a higher reference value.

1301 WHO/FAO (2004) noted a decrease in markers of vitamin B6 status during pregnancy especially in
1302 the third trimester, which might correspond to a normal physiological change (Cleary et al., 1975;
1303 Lumeng et al., 1976). An extra need of about 0.5 mg/day, i.e. an RNI of 1.9 mg/day, was derived for
1304 pregnancy.

1305 The Health Council of the Netherlands (2003) considered the amount of vitamin B6 deposited in the
1306 fetus and the placenta, i.e. about 25 mg at the end of pregnancy (IOM, 1998), an incomplete
1307 vitamin B6 transfer to the fetus and increased metabolic needs of the mother. Based on this, the
1308 Council proposed for pregnancy an increment of 0.25 mg/day of the EAR, i.e. an EAR of 1.35 mg/day
1309 and, using a CV of 20%, an RDA of 1.9 mg/day.

1310 Afssa (2001) reported on the same data cited by IOM (1998) on changes in markers of vitamin B6
1311 status during pregnancy (Hamfelt and Tuvemo, 1972; Cleary et al., 1975; Lumeng et al., 1976; Shane
1312 and Contractor, 1980). Following the same approach, Afssa set the amount to be added to the PRI of
1313 non-pregnant women at 0.5 mg/day, i.e. a PRI of 2.0 mg/day for pregnancy.

1314 IOM (1998) noted higher blood PLP concentrations in the fetus than in the mother, a significant fetal
1315 sequestration of vitamin B6, and a decrease in markers of vitamin B6 status (e.g. plasma PLP) during
1316 pregnancy particularly in the third trimester, (Hamfelt and Tuvemo, 1972; Cleary et al., 1975; Lumeng
1317 et al., 1976; Shane and Contractor, 1980). The IOM however noted that it was unclear whether this
1318 decrease reflects normal physiological changes or poorer vitamin B6 status during pregnancy
1319 compared to non-pregnant women. Assuming a body store of 1 000 µmol (i.e. 169 mg) and a fetal,
1320 uterine, and placental accumulation of 15%, it was calculated that the fetus and placenta would
1321 accumulate approximately 25 mg of vitamin B6, i.e. an average amount of about 0.1 mg/day.
1322 Allowing for the increased metabolic needs and weight of the mother and assuming about 75%
1323 bioavailability of food vitamin B6, an additional average requirement of 0.25 mg in pregnancy was
1324 estimated, mainly for the second half of gestation. Considering that vitamin B6 cannot be stored at the
1325 beginning of pregnancy to compensate for this increased need afterwards, the IOM set an extra amount
1326 of 0.5 mg/day of vitamin B6 throughout pregnancy, and thus an EAR of 1.6 mg/day, and an RDA of
1327 1.9 mg/day (considering a CV of 10%).

1328 The SCF (1993) mentioned the marked and progressive fall of plasma PLP concentrations during
1329 pregnancy, despite normal values for erythrocyte transaminase activation coefficients and excretion of
1330 4-PA. It was noted that there were no data to suggest the need to maintain the same plasma PLP
1331 concentrations as in non-pregnant women. Thus, the same PRI as for non-pregnant women was set, i.e.
1332 15 µg/g dietary protein. Considering the extra protein intake recommended during pregnancy, this
1333 corresponded to 1.3 mg/day.

1334 The UK (DH, 1991) and the SCF (1993) had the same approach regarding vitamin B6 requirement
1335 during pregnancy. Thus, the UK derived a PRI of 1.2 mg/day for pregnant women.

1336 **4.4. Lactation**

1337 To compensate for the average secretion of 0.1 mg vitamin B6/day with mature breast milk by fully
1338 breastfeeding women, and to refill body stores depleted during pregnancy, D-A-CH (2015) proposed
1339 to increase the recommended vitamin B6 intake by 0.7 mg/day (Hansen et al., 1997) and set a
1340 recommended intake of 1.9 mg/day.

1341 For lactation, the NNR (Nordic Council of Ministers, 2014) recommended an additional intake of
1342 0.3 mg/day to cover the needs for vitamin B6 related to its secretion in breast milk (thus a RI of
1343 1.6 mg/day).

1344 WHO/FAO (2004) stated that an addition of 0.6 mg/day to the RNI for non-lactating women may be
 1345 prudent because low maternal intakes could lead to a compromised vitamin B6 status in the infant
 1346 (Borschel, 1995), and set an RNI for lactating women at 2.0 mg/day.

1347 The Health Council of the Netherlands (2003) considered that the average amount of vitamin B6
 1348 secreted in milk of exclusively breastfeeding women was 0.1 mg/day. Taking into account vitamin B6
 1349 bioavailability as well as a safety margin (Borschel et al., 1986b), an increment of 0.25 mg/day was
 1350 proposed, i.e. an EAR of 1.35 mg/day. Using a CV of 20 %, an RDA of 1.9 mg/day was derived.

1351 Afssa (2001) considered that vitamin B6 breast milk concentration reflects vitamin B6 status of the
 1352 mother (West and Kirksey, 1976). Data on the relationship between vitamin B6 supplementation and
 1353 breast-milk concentration (Borschel et al., 1986c) and on vitamin B6 status of lactating mothers and
 1354 their infants (Andon et al., 1989) were taken into account. Afssa considered that a precise increment in
 1355 vitamin B6 requirement during lactation could not be derived from the available data, but assumed it
 1356 higher than 0.2 mg/day (needed for milk production), and set a value at 0.5 mg/day, in addition to the
 1357 PRI of non-lactating women. Therefore, the PRI for lactating women was 2.0 mg/day.

1358 IOM (1998) noted that the vitamin B6 concentration in human milk varies depending on the mother's
 1359 vitamin B6 intake, and that the additional requirement for lactation exceeds considerably the amount
 1360 that is secreted via breast milk (West and Kirksey, 1976; Borschel et al., 1986a). In order to reach the
 1361 vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk of 0.13 mg/L (West and Kirksey, 1976), the IOM estimated
 1362 that an amount of vitamin B6 equal to five times this concentration should be consumed. The EAR for
 1363 lactating adolescents and adult women was set at 1.7 mg/day, and the RDA at 2 mg/day, assuming a
 1364 CV of 10%.

1365 Considering that there were no data to suggest a change in vitamin B6 metabolism during lactation,
 1366 the SCF (1993) set the same PRI as for non-lactating women, i.e. 15 µg/g dietary protein. Considering
 1367 the extra protein intake recommended during lactation, this amount corresponded to 1.4 mg/day.

1368 For lactation, the UK (DH, 1991) did not propose any increment to the vitamin B6 reference value of
 1369 non-lactating women.

1370 An overview of DRVs for vitamin B6 for pregnant or lactating women is presented in Table 3.

1371 **Table 3:** Overview of Dietary Reference Values for vitamin B6 for pregnant and lactating women

	D-A-CH (2015)	NCM (2014)	WHO/FAO (2004)	Afssa (2001)	NL (2003)	IOM (1998)	SCF (1993)	DH (1991)
PRI Pregnancy (mg/day)	1.9 ^(a)	1.5	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.3	1.2
PRI Lactation (mg/day)	1.9	1.6	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.0	1.4	1.2

1372 (a): From the fourth month.

1373 5. Criteria (endpoints) on which to base Dietary Reference Values

1374 5.1. Indicators of vitamin B6 requirement

1375 The Panel considers that plasma PLP concentration is a suitable biomarker for deriving the DRVs for
 1376 vitamin B6 (Sections 2.4.1.1. and 2.4.3.). The Panel also considers that plasma PLP concentration of
 1377 30 nmol/L as a population mean is indicative of an adequate vitamin B6 status for all age and sex
 1378 groups (Section 2.4.3.). The Panel notes that there is no consistent relationship between plasma PLP
 1379 concentrations and protein intake, and considers that there is no conclusive evidence that vitamin B6
 1380 requirements change according to protein intake in the range of observed intake in Europe
 1381 (Section 2.3.7.3). Thus, the Panel considers not appropriate to standardise vitamin B6 requirements on
 1382 protein intake. The application of these criteria for defining vitamin B6 requirements in different
 1383 population groups is discussed below.

1384 **5.1.1. Adults**

1385 Various intervention studies, including studies with depletion/repletion design, have been conducted in
1386 women in order to determine dietary requirements for vitamin B6 based on the changes in plasma PLP
1387 concentration (Brown et al., 1975; Miller et al., 1985; Kretsch et al., 1995; Hansen et al., 1996b, 1997;
1388 Huang et al., 1998; Hansen et al., 2001). Although the participants in these studies were not always
1389 housed in a metabolic unit, they consumed only food provided by the investigators. All the meals
1390 included in the experimental diets were prepared in a metabolic kitchen and vitamin B6 content of the
1391 diets was analysed and, in some of the studies, adjusted for bioavailability. The common principle of
1392 defining vitamin B6 requirements in these studies was based on the amount of dietary vitamin B6
1393 necessary to reach plasma PLP concentration indicative of an adequate status or, in the case of
1394 depletion/repletion studies, to restore the baseline plasma PLP concentration after a period of
1395 vitamin B6-depletion. In addition, linear regression analysis has been conducted to quantify the mean
1396 amount of dietary vitamin B6 required for depleted plasma PLP concentration to be restored to
1397 30 nmol/L (Hansen et al., 2001). Since these studies have used a combination of vitamin B6 from
1398 supplements, together with vitamin B6 from food, the differences in bioavailability of supplemental
1399 versus food vitamin B6 (95% vs. 75%) have been considered by the Panel (Section 2.3.1.).

1400 **5.1.1.1. Women**

1401 Seven intervention studies have used plasma PLP concentration as a criterion for assessing the
1402 requirement for vitamin B6 in women. In these studies, the basal or depletion diet was providing
1403 between 0.05 and 1.25 mg/day vitamin B6, whereas vitamin B6 intakes during repletion periods
1404 ranged between 0.5 and 2.7 mg/day vitamin B6, and protein intake ranged between 0.5 and 2 g
1405 protein/kg body weight per day.

1406 Brown et al. (1975) carried out a depletion/repletion study in nine healthy women (mean \pm SD:
1407 22.3 \pm 1.9 years, range: 20–30 years). The women underwent a depletion phase of 28 days by
1408 consuming a diet providing daily 78 g protein (i.e. about 1.3 g protein/kg body weight per day) and
1409 0.19 mg vitamin B6. After the depletion phase, in which mean plasma PLP fell from 47 to 13 nmol/L,
1410 the women were split into two groups to receive a 0.66 mg/day (n = 6) or 1.65 mg/day (n = 3)
1411 pyridoxine in addition to the basal diet (0.19 mg/day) for another 28 days. At the end of the repletion
1412 phase, women on vitamin B6 intake of 1 mg/day had a mean (\pm SD) plasma PLP concentration of
1413 22.7 \pm 13.8 nmol/L. By contrast, women with a vitamin B6 intake of 2.3 mg/day had a mean plasma
1414 PLP of 60.7 \pm 20.2 nmol/L, which was higher than at baseline. These results suggest that vitamin B6
1415 requirements are higher than 1 mg/day, but lower than 2.3 mg/day, in young women.

1416 Kretsch et al. (1995) investigated, in a depletion/repletion study in eight healthy women (21–30 years),
1417 the effect of animal and plant protein on vitamin B6 requirements. The women underwent a depletion
1418 phase by consuming a ‘high’ protein diet (1.55 g protein/kg body weight per day, equivalent to ~
1419 100 g/day of protein) providing 0.05 mg/day of vitamin B6 for 11–28 days. Two women exited the
1420 depletion phase on day 11 and 12 due to abnormal electroencephalograms. After the depletion phase,
1421 in which mean plasma PLP fell from 25 to 9 nmol/L, the women were randomly assigned to two
1422 groups to receive a diet based either on animal (n = 4) or plant (n = 4) protein. Then, they followed
1423 consecutive repletion periods with a total vitamin B6 intake at 0.5 mg/day (14 days), 1 mg/day
1424 (14 days), 1.5 mg/day (21 days) and 2 mg/day (14 days). Plasma PLP concentrations did not show
1425 significant differences between women on animal or plant protein diets and the results of the two
1426 groups were combined by the authors. The mean (\pm SD) plasma PLP concentration, achieved with a
1427 vitamin B6 intake of 1 mg/day (18.7 \pm 8.1 nmol/L), was not statistically different from the baseline
1428 value of 25.4 \pm 10.6 nmol/L. The mean plasma PLP concentrations, achieved with a vitamin B6 intake
1429 of 1.5 mg/day or 2 mg/day, were above 30 nmol/L (but were not statistically different from the
1430 baseline mean PLP concentration of 25.4 nmol/L).

1431 Hansen et al. (1996b) (described in detail in Section 2.3.7.2.) found that vitamin B6 intake of
1432 1.25 mg/day (one dose of vitamin B6 was used) was not sufficient to maintain the mean plasma PLP
1433 concentration at 30 nmol/L in nine young healthy women.

1434 Hansen et al. (1997) reported the results of two intervention studies on healthy women. In the first
1435 study, 10 women (mean age \pm SD: 27.5 \pm 6.8 years) were placed for 15 days on a basal diet providing
1436 85 g protein (about 1.2 g/kg body weight) and 1.03 mg vitamin B6 per day. After this initial period, in
1437 which mean plasma PLP was about 28 nmol/L, the women underwent three consecutive periods (each
1438 with a duration of 12 days) with a total vitamin B6 intake at 1.33, 1.73 and 2.39 mg/day. In the second
1439 study, six women (mean age \pm SD: 28.2 \pm 2.6 years) were placed for 12 days on a basal diet providing
1440 85 g protein (about 1.2 g/kg body weight) and 0.84 mg vitamin B6 per day (depletion period). After
1441 this initial period, in which mean plasma PLP was 26.5 nmol/L, the women underwent two successive
1442 repletion periods (each with duration of 10 days), with a vitamin B6 intake at 1.14 and 2.34 mg/day.
1443 Mean plasma PLP concentrations were above 30 nmol/L at an intake of 1.33 mg/day (mean \pm SD:
1444 32.4 \pm 11.6 nmol/L, however not statistically different from baseline mean PLP of about 28 nmol/L at
1445 1.03 mg/day vitamin B6). Mean plasma PLP concentrations were also above 30 nmol/L at higher
1446 intake levels, i.e. 1.73, 2.34, 2.39 mg/day (all concentrations statistically different from their
1447 respective baseline value, $p < 0.05$). Plasma PLP concentrations were above the cut-off of 30 nmol/L
1448 in six women at a vitamin B6 intake of 1.33 mg/day (first study), while plasma PLP was less than
1449 30 nmol/L in four women receiving 1.14 mg/day vitamin B6 (second study).

1450 Huang et al. (1998) carried out a depletion/repletion study in eight healthy women (mean \pm SD:
1451 30.5 \pm 2.1 years) who were fed a lacto-ovo-vegetarian basal diet providing 1.55 g protein/kg body
1452 weight per day (96 g/day protein) and 0.45 mg/day vitamin B6 for a total of 92 days. The women
1453 underwent an adjustment period (1.6 mg/day vitamin B6; nine days), a depletion phase with the basal
1454 diet as the only source of vitamin B6 (0.45 mg/day vitamin B6; 27 days) and three consecutive
1455 repletion periods with a total vitamin B6 intake at 1.26, 1.66 and 2.06 mg/day, respectively (each
1456 period of 14-21 days). Mean (\pm SD) plasma PLP concentration significantly decreased from
1457 58.2 \pm 16.3 nmol/L at baseline to 32.4 \pm 10.5 nmol/L at the end of the depletion period ($p \leq 0.05$).
1458 Repletion with 1.26 mg/day vitamin B6 resulted in mean PLP concentrations of 38.3 \pm 9.7 nmol/L
1459 (not statistically different from the mean PLP of 32.4 nmol/L during depletion), suggesting that more
1460 than 50% of the women (i.e. 6 women) had concentrations above the cut-off of 30 nmol/L. After the
1461 repletion with 1.66 mg/day, all women had PLP concentrations above 30 nmol/L.

1462 Hansen et al. (2001) conducted an intervention study in seven healthy women (mean age \pm SD:
1463 28 \pm 6 years), who received a basal diet providing 1.2 g protein/kg body weight per day (mean intake
1464 of ~56 g protein/day). The women underwent a seven-day adjustment period (1.0 mg/day vitamin B6)
1465 followed by three consecutive 14-day experimental periods with a total vitamin B6 intake of 1.5, 2.1
1466 and 2.7 mg/day, respectively. Mean (\pm SD) plasma PLP concentration significantly fell from
1467 46.6 \pm 13.9 nmol/L at baseline to 29.7 \pm 7.1 nmol/L at the end of the adjustment period ($p \leq 0.05$), but
1468 four women out of seven had concentrations above 30 nmol/L. Mean (\pm SD) plasma PLP
1469 concentrations were above 30 nmol/L for the three consecutive experimental periods, i.e. 35.2 \pm 6.0,
1470 43.7 \pm 7.2, and 56.1 \pm 13.2 nmol/L, respectively (statistically different from the mean PLP of
1471 29.7 nmol/L of the adjustment period only at 2.7 mg/day vitamin B6, $p \leq 0.05$). At the end of the three
1472 experimental periods, six out of seven women (with a vitamin B6 intake of 1.5 mg/day) or all of them
1473 (with a vitamin B6 intake of 2.1 and 2.7 mg/day) had PLP concentrations above the cut-off of
1474 30 nmol/L for adequate vitamin B6 status.

1475 Combining their own data with four other studies (Kretsch et al., 1995; Hansen et al., 1996b, 1997;
1476 Huang et al., 1998), Hansen et al. (2001) used inverse prediction from linear regression analysis of
1477 plasma PLP concentration vs. vitamin B6 intake ($r = 0.879$) adjusted for bioavailability²¹ and baseline
1478 PLP value. Hansen et al. (2001) calculated that the intake needed by 50% of the population to reach a
1479 PLP concentration of 30 nmol/L was 1.2 mg/day vitamin B6.

²¹ By converting supplemental vitamin B6 to dietary vitamin B6 equivalents according to the following formula: dietary vitamin B6 equivalents = food vitamin B6 + 1.27 x supplemental vitamin B6.

1480 5.1.1.2. Men

1481 In a cross-over study in eight young men (described in detail in Section 2.3.7.2.), Miller et al. (1985)
 1482 investigated the effect of diets providing different protein content on vitamin B6 status and found that
 1483 vitamin B6 intake of 1.6 mg/day is sufficient to maintain mean plasma PLP concentration close to or
 1484 above 30 nmol/L, irrespective of the protein content of the diet. The Panel notes that this study was
 1485 designed to investigate the effect of protein intake on vitamin B6 status rather than to define the
 1486 requirements for vitamin B6 intake (i.e. one dose of vitamin B6 was used) and it is unknown whether a
 1487 lower intake of vitamin B6 would be also sufficient. The Panel considers that this study does not
 1488 allow drawing conclusions on vitamin B6 requirement.

1489 Another study conducted in men provided different levels of vitamin B6 intake and used plasma PLP
 1490 concentrations as an assessment criterion. Driskell et al. (1988) randomly assigned 22 healthy young
 1491 men (20–37 years) to three different isocaloric diets providing daily 81–84 g protein (about 1–1.1 g/kg
 1492 body weight) and vitamin B6 at 0.75 mg (n = 7), 0.88 mg (n = 7) or 0.98 mg (n = 8) for eight weeks.
 1493 At the end of the intervention, mean plasma PLP concentrations of these men were between about
 1494 70–100 nmol/L (depending on ethnicity and diet received), which were well above the cut-off of
 1495 30 nmol/L. The Panel notes that the baseline plasma PLP concentrations of the subjects in this study
 1496 were not reported. The Panel also notes that the final results for high plasma PLP response to diets
 1497 providing low vitamin B6 intake of less than 1 mg/day are in disagreement with the rest of available
 1498 data in men (Miller et al., 1985) and women (Brown et al., 1975; Kretsch et al., 1995; Hansen et al.,
 1499 1996b; Huang et al., 1998; Hansen et al., 2001). The Panel considers that no conclusions on
 1500 vitamin B6 requirement can be drawn from this study.

1501 5.1.1.3. Older adults

1502 In a depletion/repletion study (described in detail in Section 2.3.7.2), Ribaya-Mercado et al. (1991)
 1503 investigated the requirements for vitamin B6 intake in 12 older adults (61–71 years). The participants
 1504 went through a 20-day depletion period with an average vitamin B6 intake of 0.17 mg/day (males) and
 1505 0.1 mg/day (females) followed by three consecutive repletion periods of 21 days, when vitamin B6
 1506 was provided at about 1.2, 1.7 and 2.5 mg/day for a man and at 0.9, 1.3 and 1.9 mg/day for two
 1507 women, for the group receiving 0.8 g protein/kg body weight per day. Vitamin B6 intake of about
 1508 1.3 mg/day maintained plasma PLP concentrations at values above 30 nmol/L in the three subjects
 1509 (one man, two women) who received 0.8 g protein/kg body weight per day (close to the PRI for
 1510 protein intake).

1511 In a randomised cross-over study in older and younger adults (26 older adults, mean age \pm SEM:
 1512 70 ± 1 years) (described in detail in Section 2.3.7.2), Pannemans et al. (1994) investigated the
 1513 response of plasma PLP concentration to diets containing similar amounts of vitamin B6 and two
 1514 different levels of protein (the lowest protein intake being with diet A: 0.9–1 g protein/kg body weight
 1515 per day, 1.5 mg/day vitamin B6). The Panel notes that older adults consistently showed significantly
 1516 lower mean (\pm SEM) plasma PLP concentrations than younger adults (e.g. diet A: 27 ± 3 vs.
 1517 47 ± 6 nmol/L, $p < 0.01$). The Panel also notes that this study was designed to investigate the effect of
 1518 protein intake on vitamin B6 status rather than to define the requirements for vitamin B6 intake (i.e.
 1519 one dose of vitamin B6 was used). The Panel notes that baseline plasma PLP concentrations of
 1520 participants were not measured. The Panel however notes that the intervention of three weeks was in
 1521 the range of the durations of the intervention periods of the other studies described (undertaken in
 1522 younger women, younger men or older adults), and considers that it was sufficiently long to reach a
 1523 stable concentration of plasma PLP (Section 2.4.1.1.).

1524 5.1.1.4. Conclusions on vitamin B6 requirements in adults

1525 For women, the Panel notes that a vitamin B6 intake between 1 and 1.5 mg/day is sufficient to sustain
 1526 mean plasma PLP concentration above the cut-off of 30 nmol/L (Section 5.1.1.1.). The Panel notes
 1527 that Hansen et al. (2001) determined by inverse prediction analysis that the intake needed by 50% of a
 1528 female population to reach a PLP concentration of 30 nmol/L was 1.2 mg/day vitamin B6. This
 1529 analysis is based on 44 women in total, participating in five strictly controlled interventions, carried

1530 out in different research centres, with diets providing predetermined vitamin B6 amounts covering a
 1531 broad range of values (vitamin B6 intake adjusted for decrease in bioavailability (Section 2.3.1): about
 1532 0.5-3.5 mg/day) (Kretsch et al., 1995; Hansen et al., 1996b, 1997; Huang et al., 1998; Hansen et al.,
 1533 2001).

1534 For men, the Panel notes that the available data to assess vitamin B6 requirement are scarce. The Panel
 1535 considers that the results of the two available studies in men (Miller et al., 1985; Driskell et al., 1988)
 1536 (Section 5.1.1.2.) are not suitable for deriving the requirement for vitamin B6 in men.

1537 For older adults, the Panel notes that the available data to assess vitamin B6 requirement are scarce
 1538 (Section 5.1.1.3.). The Panel notes that, in a carefully conducted depletion/repletion intervention study
 1539 in older adults, a vitamin B6 intake of about 1.3 mg/day was sufficient to sustain plasma PLP
 1540 concentrations above the cut-off of 30 nmol/L, in the only three participants receiving 0.8 g protein/kg
 1541 body weight per day (Ribaya-Mercado et al., 1991). The Panel notes that this result for older adults
 1542 (1.3 mg/day) is slightly higher than the result obtained for younger women (1.2 mg/day). In addition,
 1543 the Panel acknowledges that the randomised cross-over intervention study by Pannemans et al. (1994)
 1544 was not designed to define the requirements for vitamin B6 intake. However, the Panel considers that
 1545 the higher vitamin B6 requirement for older adults suggested by Ribaya-Mercado et al. (1991) is in
 1546 agreement with the study by Pannemans et al. (1994), which showed a consistently lower plasma PLP
 1547 response to similar amounts of vitamin B6 in older adults compared with younger adults, and with the
 1548 age-related decline of plasma PLP concentrations observed in large cross-sectional studies (Rose CS et
 1549 al., 1976; Bates et al., 1999b; Morris et al., 2008) (Section 2.4.1.1).

1550 **5.1.2. Infants**

1551 At birth, newborns have high concentrations of plasma PLP which gradually decrease with age
 1552 (Borschel et al., 1986a). A study by Kang-Yoon et al. (1992) (Appendix A) has shown a sharp fall of
 1553 mean plasma PLP concentrations from 114 nmol/L at birth to 32 nmol/L at 14 days of age, even in
 1554 breastfed term neonates whose mothers were supplemented with pyridoxine at 2 mg/day. Plasma PLP
 1555 concentration of 54 ± 44 nmol/L were found in two month-old breastfed infants whose mothers
 1556 consumed a diet providing 1.46 mg/day of vitamin B6 (Andon et al., 1989) (Appendix A). The decline
 1557 in the neonatal plasma PLP after birth has been related mainly to the fact that vitamin B6 supply *in*
 1558 *utero* through the placenta is higher than the post partum provision of vitamin B6 through breast milk
 1559 (West and Kirksey, 1976; Kang-Yoon et al., 1992) (Appendix A). This suggests that infants have
 1560 limited capacity for storage of vitamin B6 and their plasma PLP is dependent on the intake of this
 1561 vitamin. Information on vitamin B6 status and requirements in older infants is lacking.

1562 The Panel considers that the available data on vitamin B6 intake and status in infants are unsuitable for
 1563 deriving the requirement for vitamin B6 in infants. The Panel considers therefore that data on
 1564 vitamin B6 intake of breastfed infants during the first six months of lactation can be used to derive a
 1565 DRV for infants aged 7–11 months.

1566 **5.1.3. Children**

1567 There are no data for vitamin B6 requirements of children from intervention studies with carefully
 1568 controlled vitamin B6 intake, and the only available information is coming from observational studies.

1569 In a cross-sectional study in 35 children aged three to four years, Fries et al. (1981) estimated, using
 1570 one 24-hour recall and two dietary records conducted by the parents, that vitamin B6 intake of the
 1571 children who were not on supplements ranged from 0.87 to 1.33 mg/day (mean = 1.2 mg/day). Plasma
 1572 PLP concentration was above 30 nmol/L (range: 57.9–77.3 nmol/L) even in the 18 children not taking
 1573 supplements.

1574 In another cross-sectional study, Driskell and Moak (1986) investigated vitamin B6 dietary intake and
 1575 status in 96 white and 90 black adolescent girls aged 12–16 years. Mean vitamin B6 intake, estimated
 1576 using two non-sequential 24-hour food recalls, was 1.25 mg/day for those who did not report to take

1577 supplements (n = 162). Plasma PLP concentrations ranged from 15 to 96 nmol/L (mean = 42 nmol/L)
1578 and 26% of the girls had a concentration below 34.4 nmol/L (accepted by these authors as a cut-off for
1579 adequate status). There was no significant correlation between vitamin B6 intake and plasma PLP
1580 concentrations. The Panel considers that no conclusion can be drawn from this study, since the lack of
1581 correlation between vitamin B6 intake and plasma PLP concentrations raises questions about the
1582 validity of the dietary intake data.

1583 In the National Diet and Nutrient Survey (NDNS) representative for children aged 4–18 years in the
1584 UK (n = 1 006), vitamin B6 intake, estimated using seven-day dietary record, was significantly
1585 correlated ($r = 0.349$, $p < 0.01$) to plasma PLP concentration for the different age categories (median
1586 intake of 1.8 mg/day, mean PLP concentration above 30 nmol/L) (Bates et al., 1999b; Kerr et al.,
1587 2009). Six percent of the children had PLP values below the cut-off of 30 nmol/L and those were
1588 predominantly the girls aged 15–18 years. The boys aged 15–18 years had significantly higher plasma
1589 PLP concentrations compared with the girls.

1590 A subsequent NDNS of British children aged 1.5–18 years (n = 902) reported similarly high mean
1591 vitamin B6 intakes and mean plasma PLP concentrations (Bates et al., 2014). Mean vitamin B6 intakes
1592 in different age and sex groups, estimated using four-day dietary record, were 1.5 mg/day (children
1593 aged 1.5-3 years), 2.2 mg/day (boys aged 4–18 years), and 1.8–1.9 mg/day (girls 4–18 years). Mean
1594 plasma PLP concentrations, assessed in ‘usually fasted’ blood samples, ranged between 66 and
1595 71 nmol/L according to sex and age groups (n = 34 for the age range 1.5–3 years, 218 for the age
1596 range 4–10 years, 498 for the age range 11–18 years).

1597 The Panel notes that all the research on vitamin B6 intake and status in childhood is observational. The
1598 Panel notes the uncertainties in the food composition and consumption data and dietary assessment
1599 methods used to estimate dietary intakes. The Panel concludes that the available evidence on
1600 vitamin B6 intake and status in childhood does not provide reliable information to derive the
1601 requirement for vitamin B6 in children.

1602 **5.1.4. Pregnancy**

1603 Pregnancy has been associated with ‘low’ plasma PLP concentrations, which cannot be explained by
1604 the blood volume expansion and the increased glomerular filtration rate, as the most rapid decline of
1605 PLP occurs in the third trimester when both the blood volume and glomerular filtration rate are
1606 levelling off (Section 2.4.1.1.). Some studies have found a compensatory increase of PL concentration
1607 in the circulation and unchanged urinary excretion of 4-PA during pregnancy, but others have failed to
1608 confirm these observations (Section 2.4.1.1.). The higher concentrations of PLP in the umbilical cord
1609 blood of the newborn or fetus than that in maternal blood (Section 2.3.3.) are considered to be the
1610 main reason for the low vitamin B6 status in pregnant women (compared to non-pregnant women).

1611 Two vitamin B6 supplementation studies, which have not included a placebo group, were conducted in
1612 US pregnant women with various results (Cleary et al., 1975; Lumeng et al., 1976). In one study,
1613 plasma PLP concentration of 58 unsupplemented non-pregnant women were compared to 24 pregnant
1614 women at delivery (11 who had received 10 mg/day vitamin B6 during pregnancy, 13 who had
1615 received 2 to 2.5 mg/day during pregnancy) (Cleary et al., 1975). Only women supplemented with
1616 10 mg/day had a mean plasma PLP concentration of about 30 nmol/L (significantly lower than that of
1617 the non-pregnant women, $p < 0.05$). In the other study, pregnant women (n = 33, followed between
1618 7-12 weeks of gestation to term) were randomised to a supplementation with 2.5 mg/day
1619 (n = 10 completers), 4 mg/day (n = 4 completers) or 10 mg/day vitamin B6 (n = 10 completers), in
1620 addition to the dietary intake (of around 2 mg/day for most of the study population) (Lumeng et al.,
1621 1976). Only women supplemented with 10 mg/day vitamin B6 had mean plasma PLP concentrations
1622 during the second and third trimester of pregnancy that were not significantly different from that found
1623 initially, which was above 30 nmol/L.

1624 However, in a Taiwanese study, 209 pregnant women were split into four groups receiving 0 mg/day
1625 (n = 83), 1 mg/day (n = 63), 2 mg/day (n = 43) or 3 mg/day (n = 20) vitamin B6, mean maternal

1626 vitamin B6 intake in pregnancy was of about 1 mg/day in all groups, and plasma PLP concentration
 1627 was measured in umbilical cord and maternal plasma at delivery (Chang, 1999). A total vitamin B6
 1628 intake of 3 mg/day (2 mg/day from supplement and 1 mg/day from the diet) was sufficient to achieve a
 1629 mean (\pm SD) plasma PLP concentrations above the cut-off of 30 nmol/L in both mothers
 1630 (43 ± 10 nmol/L at delivery) and newborns (78 ± 2 nmol/L in umbilical cord).

1631 Given the discrepancies in the results of the three available supplementation studies in pregnancy
 1632 (Cleary et al., 1975; Lumeng et al., 1976; Chang, 1999), the Panel finds these data unsuitable for
 1633 setting the requirement for vitamin B6 in pregnant women.

1634 Although the mechanism of vitamin B6 passage through placenta is unclear (Section 2.3.3.), the Panel
 1635 considers that there is evidence for a high transfer of vitamin B6 from the mother to the fetus
 1636 (Contractor and Shane, 1970; Shane and Contractor, 1980; Zempleni et al., 1992), suggesting that the
 1637 requirement for vitamin B6 is increased in pregnant women compared with non-pregnant women. The
 1638 Panel considers that the additional requirements for vitamin B6 during pregnancy can be estimated by
 1639 the mean gestational weight gain, the content of vitamin B6 per gram body weight and correcting for
 1640 the bioavailability of vitamin B6 from the diet. Analysis of muscle biopsies in humans and labelled
 1641 and non-labelled studies in other (animal) species showed that the average vitamin B6 total body
 1642 content is about 15 nmol/g (0.0037 mg/g tissue) (Section 2.3.4.). The main vitamin B6 derivative in
 1643 the human tissues is PLP (with a molecular mass of 247.1 g/mol) (Section 2.3.4.). A mean gestational
 1644 increase in body mass of 12 kg, for women with a singleton pregnancy and a pre-pregnancy BMIs in
 1645 the range between 18.5 and 24.9 kg/m², has been previously considered (EFSA NDA Panel, 2013).

1646 Assuming that vitamin B6 bioavailability from a mixed diet is 75% (Section 2.3.1.) and that the
 1647 duration of pregnancy is 280 days, the additional amount of vitamin B6 intake estimated to be required
 1648 for pregnant women per day, after rounding to the nearest one decimal place, will be:

1649 $(0.0037 \text{ mg vitamin B6} \times 12\,000 \text{ g gestational weight gain} / 0.75 \text{ bioavailability}) / 280 = 0.2 \text{ mg/day vitamin B6}$

1650 **5.1.5. Lactation**

1651 Vitamin B6 concentration in the breast milk is highly dependent on the dietary B6 intake
 1652 (Section 2.3.6.3.), but data on the effect of lactation on maternal vitamin B6 status are limited. Of the
 1653 few available studies undertaken on healthy unsupplemented lactating mothers (Appendix A and
 1654 Section 2.3.6.3.), only two investigations reported data on mature milk and both maternal vitamin B6
 1655 intake and plasma PLP concentrations (Morrison and Driskell, 1985; Andon et al., 1989). The results
 1656 of these two studies showed that a diet providing a mean of 1.16–1.46 mg/day vitamin B6 maintained
 1657 the mean (\pm SD) plasma PLP concentrations within the adequate range in the mothers (34 ± 13 and
 1658 61.9 ± 23.9 nmol/L, respectively).

1659 The Panel considers that an additional intake of vitamin B6 for lactating women is not required apart
 1660 from an increment to compensate for the amount of vitamin B6 secreted through lactation.

1661 **5.2. Vitamin B6 intake/status and health consequences**

1662 A comprehensive search of the literature published between 1990 and 2012 was performed as a
 1663 preparatory work to this opinion in order to identify relevant health outcomes possibly associated with
 1664 vitamin B6 intake and which may inform the setting of DRVs for vitamin B6 (Eeuwijk et al., 2012).
 1665 The main results of the preparatory work together with new evidence from subsequently published
 1666 studies are summarised below.

1667 The relationship between vitamin B6 intakes and/or status and chronic disease outcomes has been
 1668 investigated mostly in observational (prospective cohort, case-control, cross-sectional) studies, where
 1669 a positive, an inverse, or a lack of an association between vitamin B6 intake/status and disease
 1670 outcomes might be confounded by uncertainties inherent to the methodology used for the assessment
 1671 of vitamin B6 intakes and status, and by the effect of other dietary, lifestyle, or undefined factors on
 1672 the disease outcomes investigated. Of the available RCTs investigating the health effects of vitamin

1673 B6, the results only of those trials were considered that recorded total vitamin B6 intake, i.e. intake
 1674 from diet and supplements. Studies on associations between plasma PLP concentrations, as a
 1675 biomarker of vitamin B6 intake/status (Section 2.4.1.1.), and health outcomes were considered as well.

1676 **5.2.1. Cardiovascular disease**

1677 Observational studies investigating the relationship between vitamin B6 intake and the risk of
 1678 developing CVD have shown inconsistent results. In a prospective study in 80 000 US women
 1679 followed for 14 years, each 2 mg/day increase in total vitamin B6 intake (i.e. from food and
 1680 supplements) was associated with a 17% significant reduction of the relative risk (RR) (95%
 1681 confidence interval (CI) = 0.74–0.93) of coronary heart disease (CHD) after controlling for major
 1682 confounders (Rimm et al., 1998). However, prospective and case-control studies in other cohorts have
 1683 not detected a significant relationship between total vitamin B6 intake and either CVD in general (Cui
 1684 et al., 2010) or CHD (Ishihara et al., 2008; Cui et al., 2010), myocardial infarction (Ishihara et al.,
 1685 2008) and stroke (He et al., 2004; Larsson et al., 2008).

1686 Observational studies investigating the relationship between plasma PLP concentration and the risk of
 1687 cardiovascular events have also shown similar inconsistent results. Some case-control studies reported
 1688 a significant inverse association between plasma PLP concentrations and the incidence of CVD in men
 1689 and women (Folsom et al., 1998; Robinson et al., 1998; Vanuzzo et al., 2007; Page et al., 2009).
 1690 However, other prospective and case-control studies failed to find an association between plasma PLP
 1691 concentration and risk of CVD (Chasan-Taber et al., 1996; de Bree et al., 2003; Kelly et al., 2004),
 1692 myocardial infarction (Dierkes et al., 2007) or stroke (Weikert et al., 2007).

1693 The Panel concludes that the data available on vitamin B6 intake or plasma PLP concentration and
 1694 CVD-related health outcomes are inconsistent and cannot be used to derive DRVs for vitamin B6.

1695 **5.2.2. Cancer**

1696 Studies investigating the relationship between vitamin B6 intake or plasma PLP concentration and the
 1697 risk of **colorectal cancer** have shown inconsistent results. A meta-analysis of nine prospective studies,
 1698 including 435 000 participants with 6 064 cases of colorectal cancer, showed no significant difference
 1699 in the risk of colorectal cancer when the highest (1.63–≥ 5.81 mg/day in the individual studies) and the
 1700 lowest (1.02–1.90 mg/day in the individual studies) categories of vitamin B6 intake (dietary or total)
 1701 were compared (RR = 0.90; 95% CI = 0.75–1.07; $I^2 = 56%$) (Larsson et al., 2010). Prospective studies
 1702 published subsequently also did not find a significant association between total vitamin B6 intake and
 1703 risk of colorectal cancer (Schernhammer et al., 2011; Key et al., 2012), even when the association
 1704 between morbidity and vitamin B6 intake in the remote past (12–16 years before diagnosis) or more
 1705 recently (0–4 years before diagnosis) was examined separately (Zhang et al., 2012).

1706 In the meta-analysis of Larsson et al. (2010) mentioned above, some cohorts provided data on both
 1707 vitamin B6 intake and blood PLP concentration. In a meta-analysis of four nested case-control studies
 1708 ($I^2 = 0%$), involving 883 cases of colorectal cancer and 1 424 controls, plasma/serum PLP
 1709 concentration was inversely related to the risk of colorectal cancer, with a 50% significant decrease in
 1710 risk for every 100 nmol/L increase in blood PLP concentrations (RR = 0.51; 95% CI = 0.38–0.69). A
 1711 similar inverse association was observed in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and
 1712 Nutrition (EPIC) study (1 365 cases and 2 319 healthy controls with a median follow-up of 3.6 years),
 1713 that was not included in the meta-analysis of Larsson et al. (2010). In this prospective study, the RR
 1714 for the highest (> 105.3 nmol/L) vs. the lowest (< 45.4 nmol/L) quintile of plasma PLP was
 1715 0.68 (95% CI: 0.53–0.87, p for trend < 0.02) (Eussen et al., 2010a).

1716 Studies investigating the relationship between vitamin B6 intake or blood PLP concentration and the
 1717 risk of **breast cancer** also yielded inconsistent results, as shown by Wu et al. (2013). Meta-analysis of
 1718 the results of six prospective and eight case-control studies including 14 260 breast cancer cases did
 1719 not show a significant association between vitamin B6 intake (food and supplements) and risk of
 1720 breast cancer in pre- and post-menopausal women (RR = 0.95; 95% CI = 0.83–1.08; $I^2 = 56.2%$).

1721 However, in a meta-analysis of five nested case-control studies involving 2 509 cases, a significant
 1722 inverse association between serum PLP concentration and risk of breast cancer was found (RR = 0.80;
 1723 95% CI = 0.66–0.98; $I^2 = 0.30\%$); stratified analyses showed that this association remained significant
 1724 for post-menopausal women only (RR = 0.71; 95% CI = 0.57–0.88).

1725 Studies investigating the relationship between vitamin B6 intake or blood PLP concentration and risk
 1726 of **lung cancer** were also in disagreement. Prospective cohort studies (follow up of 11.2–15 years) did
 1727 not find a significant association between food vitamin B6 intake and risk of lung cancer in both men
 1728 and women (Bassett et al., 2012a; Takata et al., 2012). However, two large nested case-control studies
 1729 with a follow-up of 5–6 years showed a significant inverse association (fourth vs. first quartile OR =
 1730 0.44; 95% CI = 0.33–0.60; p for trend < 0.000001) between plasma PLP concentration and risk of lung
 1731 cancer (Johansson et al., 2010).

1732 Studies investigating the relationship between vitamin B6 intake or blood PLP concentration and risk
 1733 of **pancreatic cancer** have again shown inconsistent results. Both a prospective study, which followed
 1734 81 922 men and women (aged 45–83 years) for 7.6 years, and a nested case-control study (208 cases
 1735 and 623 controls matched for age and smoking status) that followed participants for 22 years, did not
 1736 find a significant association between food vitamin B6 intake (Larsson et al., 2007) or plasma PLP
 1737 concentration (Schernhammer et al., 2007) and risk of pancreatic cancer. In contrast, another nested
 1738 case-control study from a cohort followed for 9.6 years and involving 463 incident pancreatic cancer
 1739 cases and matched (age and sex) controls found a significant inverse association between plasma PLP
 1740 concentration and risk of pancreatic cancer in women (Chuang et al., 2011). In this study, the odds
 1741 ratio (OR) was 0.42 (95% CI = 0.21–0.83) for the highest (> 54.8 nmol/L) vs. the lowest
 1742 (< 23.8 nmol/L) quintile of plasma PLP concentration in women, whereas the OR in men was 1.13
 1743 (95% CI = 0.55–2.32).

1744 However, studies consistently showed no significant relationship between **prostate cancer** risk and
 1745 vitamin B6 intake or blood PLP concentration. Two large prospective studies, which followed
 1746 participants for 15–17 years, did not observe a significant association between risk for prostate cancer
 1747 and vitamin B6 intake from food and supplements (Weinstein et al., 2006) or vitamin B6 intake from
 1748 food only (Bassett et al., 2012b). Similarly, a case-control study involving 561 prostate cancer cases
 1749 and 1 034 matched (age and recruitment date) controls failed to find a significant association between
 1750 plasma PLP concentration and risk of prostate cancer (Johansson et al., 2009).

1751 In addition, no association was shown between either vitamin B6 intake (from food only or food and
 1752 supplements) and **endometrial cancer risk** (Liu et al., 2013) or plasma PLP concentration and risk for
 1753 **gastric cancer** (Eussen et al., 2010b) or **renal cell carcinoma** (Gibson et al., 2010).

1754 In one case-control study involving 1 910 women with **ovarian cancer** and 1 989 controls, vitamin B6
 1755 intake (food only), assessed via FFQ covering one year before the diagnosis, was inversely associated
 1756 with the risk of ovarian cancer (Harris et al., 2012). The OR was 0.76 (95% CI = 0.64–0.92; p for
 1757 trend = 0.002) when comparing the highest (> 2.1 mg/day) with the lowest (< 1.5 mg/day) quartiles of
 1758 vitamin B6 intake.

1759 The Panel notes that there is a disagreement between the different studies investigating the association
 1760 between vitamin B6 intake or plasma/serum PLP concentrations and risk of various types of cancer.
 1761 The Panel concludes that the data on vitamin B6 intake or serum/plasma PLP concentration and cancer
 1762 are inconsistent and cannot be used to derive DRVs for vitamin B6.

1763 5.2.3. Cognition and depression

1764 The available four RCTs on cognition-related outcomes (Tolonen et al., 1988; Deijen et al., 1992;
 1765 Bryan et al., 2002; Stott et al., 2005) used supplemental doses of vitamin B6 of 20–75 mg/day that
 1766 were close to or above the UL for adults (Section 2.2.2.2), were of short duration (5–12 weeks) and
 1767 showed inconsistent results.

1768 One systematic review of prospective cohort and case control studies (Raman et al., 2007) investigated
1769 the association between B-vitamins (including vitamin B6 intake or status assessed by plasma PLP
1770 concentration) and performance on cognitive tests or risk of Alzheimer's disease. The authors noted
1771 that no meta-analyses could be undertaken in particular due to the heterogeneity in the cognitive-
1772 testing methods applied (30 methods). Another systematic review (van de Rest et al., 2012) on
1773 B-vitamins or n-3 fatty acids and cognition-related outcomes or depression reported on reviews and
1774 individual observational and intervention studies on vitamin B6 intake or 'status' in healthy subjects or
1775 patients. Both systematic reviews, without meta-analyses, concluded on the limited/inconsistent
1776 evidence on the relationship between vitamin B6 intake or 'status' and these outcomes. The Panel
1777 notes that no quantitative data can be derived from these systematic reviews in order to set DRVs for
1778 vitamin B6.

1779 The Panel concludes that the data available on vitamin B6 intake or blood PLP concentration and
1780 cognitive outcomes or depression are limited/inconsistent and cannot be used for to derive DRVs for
1781 vitamin B6.

1782 **5.2.4. Risk of bone fracture**

1783 A cross-sectional study in men and women showed a significant inverse association between
1784 vitamin B6 intake (food only) (measured by a validated FFQ) and risk of fractures. There was a
1785 decrease in risk of non-vertebral fractures (HR = 0.77, 95% CI = 0.65–0.92, p = 0.005) and fragility
1786 fractures (HR = 0.55, 95% CI = 0.40–0.77, p = 0.0004) in the highest quartile of vitamin B6 intake
1787 (mean 2.03 mg/day) compared with quartiles 1–3 (range of mean intakes 1.30–1.67 mg/day), after
1788 adjustment for potential confounders (Yazdanpanah et al., 2007).

1789 A prospective study in older men and women followed-up for four years did not find a significant
1790 association between plasma PLP concentration and risk of bone loss and hip fracture after adjustment
1791 for potential confounders, when participants with plasma PLP concentration < 20 nmol/L were
1792 compared with those with PLP concentrations ≥ 30 nmol/L (McLean et al., 2008).

1793 The Panel concludes that the data available on vitamin B6 intake or plasma PLP concentration and
1794 bone fracture risk are limited and inconsistent and cannot be used for deriving DRVs for vitamin B6.

1795 **5.2.5. All-cause mortality**

1796 A cross-sectional study showed a significantly higher risk of total mortality in men and women who
1797 were in the lowest quartile of vitamin B6 intake (mean value of 1.30 mg/day) compared with those in
1798 the quartiles 1–3 (range of means: 1.50–2.03 mg/day) (Yazdanpanah et al., 2007).

1799 The Panel concludes that the available data on vitamin B6 intake and all-cause mortality are limited
1800 and cannot be used for deriving DRVs for vitamin B6.

1801 **5.2.6. Conclusions on vitamin B6 intake/status and health consequences**

1802 In view of the limited and/or inconsistent evidence on an association between vitamin B6 intake or
1803 plasma PLP concentration and health consequences, the Panel considers that the data available cannot
1804 be used for deriving DRVs for vitamin B6.

1805 **6. Data on which to base Dietary Reference Values**

1806 The Panel considers that, since the release of the DRVs for vitamin B6 intake for adults by SCF
1807 (1993), new data are available for some population groups (i.e. women). In addition, the Panel notes
1808 that there is no consistent relationship between plasma PLP concentrations and protein intake, and
1809 considers that there is no conclusive evidence that vitamin B6 requirements change according to
1810 protein intake in the range of observed intake in Europe (Section 2.3.7.3). Thus, the Panel considers
1811 not appropriate to standardise vitamin B6 requirements on protein intake (Section 5.1.). Thus, the
1812 approach adopted in the current opinion takes into account only in general terms the total protein

1813 intake in relation to vitamin B6 requirements, in contrast to the method used by SCF (1993) for
 1814 deriving the AR and PRI as ratios of vitamin B6 to dietary protein intake. In view of the limited and/or
 1815 inconsistent evidence on an association between vitamin B6 intake or plasma PLP concentration and
 1816 health consequences (Section 5.2.), the Panel considers that the data available cannot be used for
 1817 deriving DRVs for vitamin B6.

1818 **6.1. Adults**

1819 **6.1.1. Women**

1820 For younger women, the Panel notes the results obtained from the inverse prediction examination of
 1821 the linear regression analysis by Hansen et al. (2001) of plasma PLP concentration vs.
 1822 vitamin B6 intake adjusted for bioavailability (Section 5.1.1.4.). These results are based on the
 1823 combined data of 44 women (mean age about 20-30 years according to studies) participating in five
 1824 intervention studies investigating the effect of diets providing a broad range of predetermined dietary
 1825 vitamin B6 intake (vitamin B6 intake administered: 0.05–2.7 mg/day, adjusted vitamin B6 intake:
 1826 about 0.5–3.5 mg/day) (Kretsch et al., 1995; Hansen et al., 1996b, 1997; Huang et al., 1998; Hansen et
 1827 al., 2001). This regression analysis showed that plasma PLP concentration was strongly correlated to
 1828 vitamin B6 intake ($r = 0.879$) and that vitamin B6 intake of 1.2 mg/day is sufficient to maintain a
 1829 plasma PLP concentration of 30 nmol/L for 50 % of the population.

1830 For older women, the Panel notes the results of the depletion/repletion intervention study by Ribaya-
 1831 Mercado et al. (1991), which showed that intake of about 1.3 mg/day is sufficient to sustain plasma
 1832 PLP concentrations above the cut-off for adequacy of 30 nmol/L in two women (61-71 years) who
 1833 received 0.8 g protein/kg body weight per day. The Panel notes that the higher vitamin B6 requirement
 1834 in older adults than in younger women are in agreement with the results from a randomised cross-over
 1835 intervention study by Pannemans et al. (1994), which demonstrated significantly lower mean plasma
 1836 PLP response of older individuals (mean age \pm SEM: 70 ± 1 years) than in younger ones to two diets
 1837 providing similar amounts of vitamin B6. The Panel notes that these results are also supported by the
 1838 observed age-related fall in plasma PLP concentrations in several large cross-sectional observational
 1839 studies (Rose CS et al., 1976; Bates et al., 1999b; Morris et al., 2008) (Sections 2.4.1.1 and 5.1.1.4.).

1840 As a conservative approach, the Panel concludes that an AR for vitamin B6 intake of all women can
 1841 be set at 1.3 mg/day. Assuming a CV of 10% (in the absence of information on the variability of the
 1842 requirement) and rounding to the nearest one decimal place, a PRI of 1.6 mg/day is derived.

1843 **6.1.2. Men**

1844 In the absence of reliable data to determine vitamin B6 requirement in men, the Panel proposes to
 1845 extrapolate the AR for (all) men from the AR for (all) women (Section 6.1.1.).

1846 Allometric scaling is adopted, assuming that the requirement for vitamin B6 relates to metabolically
 1847 active body mass and taking into account the differences in reference body weights. The reference
 1848 body weights of 18 to 79 year-old men (68.1 kg) and women (58.5 kg) were calculated by the
 1849 measured body heights of 16 500 men and 19 969 women in 13 EU Member States and assuming a
 1850 BMI of 22 kg/m² (see Appendix 11 in EFSA NDA Panel (2013)).

1851
$$AR_{\text{men}} = AR_{\text{women}} \times (\text{weight}_{\text{men}} / \text{weight}_{\text{women}})^{0.75}$$

1852 Rounding to the nearest one decimal place, a vitamin B6 intake of 1.5 mg/day is set as an AR for men.
 1853 The PRI was calculated based on the unrounded AR and assuming a CV of 10%, and rounding to the
 1854 nearest one decimal place, a PRI of 1.7 mg/day for men is derived.

1855 **6.2. Infants**

1856 The Panel considers the limitations of the available studies on vitamin B6 intake and status in infants
 1857 and concludes that these cannot be used to set an AR and a PRI (Section 5.1.2). The Panel considered
 1858 two approaches to set DRVs for infants (7–11 months).

1859 Vitamin B6 intake of infants from birth to six months is calculated by the average consumption of
 1860 breast milk and its concentration of vitamin B6. Based on the two studies (Appendix A) on healthy
 1861 unsupplemented mothers reporting data on mature milk and both maternal vitamin B6 intake and
 1862 plasma PLP concentrations, the mean vitamin B6 concentration of breast milk is reported to be on
 1863 average 0.125 mg/L (rounded to 0.130 mg/L, Section 2.3.6.3.). For women exclusively breastfeeding,
 1864 the mean milk transfer over the first six months post partum is assumed to be 0.8 L/day (Butte et al.,
 1865 2002; FAO/WHO/UNU, 2004; EFSA NDA Panel, 2009). Thus, the calculated vitamin B6 intake for
 1866 infants aged 0–6 months is 0.1 mg/day.

1867 In order to estimate AI of infants aged 7–11 months by upwards extrapolation from the calculated
 1868 vitamin B6 intake for exclusively breastfed infants from birth to six months, allometric scaling was
 1869 applied on the assumption that vitamin B6 requirement is related to metabolically active body mass.
 1870 Averages of the median weight-for-age of male and female infants aged three months (6.1 kg) and
 1871 nine months (8.6 kg) according to the WHO Growth Standards (WHO Multicentre Growth Reference
 1872 Study Group, 2006) were used, and a value of 0.13 mg/day was calculated for both boys and girls
 1873 (Table 5).

1874 $AI_{\text{infants 7-11 months}} = \text{vitamin B6 intake}_{\text{infants 0-6 months}} \times (\text{weight}_{\text{infants 9 months}} / \text{weight}_{\text{infants 3 months}})^{0.75}$

1875 Following this approach, the calculated AI for vitamin B6 for infants aged 7-11 months would be
 1876 0.13 mg/day.

1877 The Panel also calculated the AR for infants by downward extrapolation from the AR of adults
 1878 (Sections 6.1.1. and 6.1.2.). Allometric scaling was used on the assumption that vitamin B6
 1879 requirement is related to metabolically active body mass. For the calculation, averages of the median
 1880 weight-for-age of male and female infants aged nine months (8.6 kg) according to the WHO Growth
 1881 Standards (WHO Multicentre Growth Reference Study Group, 2006), and reference body weights for
 1882 men and women (Sections 6.1.1. and 6.1.2.) were used. The growth factor of 0.57 has been applied for
 1883 infant boys and girls; growth factors were calculated as the proportional increase in protein
 1884 requirement for growth relative to the maintenance requirement at the different ages (EFSA NDA
 1885 Panel, 2012).

1886 $AR_{\text{infants 7-11 months}} = AR_{\text{adults}} \times (\text{weight}_{\text{infants 9 months}} / \text{weight}_{\text{adults}})^{0.75} \times (1 + \text{growth factor})$

1887 Following this approach, the calculated AR for vitamin B6 for infants aged 7-11 months would be
 1888 0.48 mg/day.

1889 The Panel notes the methodological uncertainties of the EFSA intake estimates in infants (table
 1890 footnotes of Appendices C and D and Section 3.2), due to limitations in the measurement of breast
 1891 milk consumption in these surveys. Average total vitamin B6 intake ranged from 0.37 to 0.76 mg/day
 1892 in infants (Section 3.2, Appendices C and D), with a mid-point of this range at about 0.6 mg/day. The
 1893 Panel also notes that foods consumed by infants in the second half year of life are often fortified with
 1894 vitamin B6.

1895 Following the approach by the IOM (Section 4.2.), an average of the upwards and downwards
 1896 extrapolations described above would be 0.3 mg/day.

1897 The Panel concludes that an AI of vitamin B6 can be set at 0.3 mg/day for infants aged 7–11 months
 1898 (Table 4).

1899 **Table 4:** Reference body weights and Adequate Intake (AI) of vitamin B6 for infants aged 7-11
1900 months

Age	Reference body weight		AI (mg/day)
	(kg)		
7-11 months	8.6 ^(a)		0.3

1901 (a): Average of the median weight-for-age of male or female infants, respectively, aged nine months according to the WHO
1902 Growth Standards (WHO Multicentre Growth Reference Study Group, 2006)

1903 **6.3. Children**

1904 The Panel notes that there are no reliable data for children on which to base an AR for vitamin B6
1905 (Section 5.1.3). Therefore, the ARs were calculated by downward extrapolation from the AR of adults.
1906 Allometric scaling was used on the assumption that vitamin B6 requirement is related to metabolically
1907 active body mass:

1908
$$AR_{\text{child}} = AR_{\text{adults}} \times (\text{weight}_{\text{child}}/\text{weight}_{\text{adults}})^{0.75} \times (1 + \text{growth factor})$$

1909 For the calculations (Table 5), median body weights of boys and girls (van Buuren et al., 2012) and
1910 median body weights of 18- to 79-year-old men and women were used, based on measured body
1911 heights of 16 500 men and 19 969 women in 13 EU Member States and assuming a body mass index
1912 of 22 kg/m² (see Appendix 11 in EFSA NDA Panel (2013)). The following growth factors were
1913 applied: 0.25 for boys and girls aged 1-3 years, 0.06 for boys and girls aged 4-6 years, 0.13 for boys
1914 and girls aged 7-10 years, 0.11 for boys and 0.08 for girls aged 11-14 years and 0.08 for boys and
1915 0.03 for girls aged 15-17 years. Growth factors were calculated as the proportional increase in protein
1916 requirement for growth relative to the maintenance requirement at the different ages (EFSA NDA
1917 Panel, 2012). The value for each age group corresponds to the mean of values for the years included
1918 (EFSA NDA Panel, 2014). For the calculation of the PRI, a CV of 10% was assumed (as the
1919 variability of the requirement is unknown) and the calculated values were rounded to the nearest one
1920 decimal place. The Panel considered unnecessary to set sex-specific PRIs for boys and girls aged
1921 1-14 years, but chose to set different PRIs for boys and girls aged 15-17 years as for adults
1922 (Section 6.1.). Although the calculations yielded a PRI for boys aged 15-17 years that was higher
1923 (i.e. 1.8 mg/day) than the value set for men (i.e. 1.7 mg/day, after rounding), the Panel considered that
1924 there was no reason for such a difference, and hence decided to set the same PRI for boys aged
1925 15-17 years and men.

1926 **Table 5:** Reference body weights, (rounded) Average Requirements (ARs) and (rounded)
1927 Population Reference Intakes (PRIs) of vitamin B6 for children and adolescents

Age	Reference body weight (kg)		Calculated ARs (mg/day)		Calculated PRIs (mg/day)		Proposed PRIs (mg/day)
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
1-3 years	12.2 ^(a)	11.5 ^(a)	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6
4-6 years	19.2 ^(b)	18.7 ^(b)	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
7-10 years	29.0 ^(c)	28.4 ^(c)	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0
11-14 years	44.0 ^(d)	45.1 ^(d)	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4
15-17 years	64.1 ^(e)	56.4 ^(e)	1.5	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.6 (girls) 1.7 (boys) ^(f)

1928 (a): Average of the median weight-for-age of male or female children aged 24 months according to the WHO Growth
1929 Standards (WHO Multicentre Growth Reference Study Group, 2006).

1930 (b): Average of the median weight of male or female children aged 5 years (van Buuren et al., 2012).

1931 (c): Average of the median weight of male or female children aged 8.5 years (van Buuren et al., 2012).

1932 (d): Average of the median weight of male or female children aged 12.5 years (van Buuren et al., 2012).

1933 (e): Average of the median weight of male or female children aged 16 years (van Buuren et al., 2012).

1934 (f): The Panel decided to set the same PRI for boys aged 15-17 years and for men.

1935 Adult body weight used for calculations: 63.3 kg (average of 68.1 kg for men and 58.5 kg for women). In Table 5, values for
1936 ARs and PRIs were rounded to the nearest one decimal place, but PRIs were calculated based on the unrounded ARs.

1937 **6.4. Pregnancy**

1938 The Panel finds the available data on vitamin B6 supplementation in pregnant women unsuitable for
1939 setting the requirement for vitamin B6 for this population (Section 5.1.4.). For pregnant women, a
1940 vitamin B6 intake in addition to that required for non-pregnant women is estimated based on the mean
1941 gestational weight gain and the average vitamin B6 content of the human tissue and by considering
1942 vitamin B6 bioavailability²² from a mixed diet. The Panel assumed a total body content of vitamin B6
1943 of 15 nmol/g (3.7 µg/g tissue) (Section 2.3.4.), and considered a mean gestational increase in body
1944 weight of 12 kg, a pregnancy duration of 280 days and a bioavailability of vitamin B6 from a mixed
1945 diet of 75% (Section 2.3.1.). The Panel thus estimated an additional amount of vitamin B6 intake for
1946 pregnant women to be 0.2 mg/day vitamin B6, after rounding to the nearest one decimal place
1947 (Section 5.1.4.). Thus, as a conservative approach, a value of 0.2 mg/day is added to the AR of non-
1948 pregnant women (1.3 mg/day), resulting in an AR of 1.5 mg/day. Assuming a CV of 10%, and
1949 rounding to the nearest one decimal place, a PRI of 1.8 mg/day vitamin B6 is derived.

1950 **6.5. Lactation**

1951 For lactating women, an additional intake of vitamin B6 is proposed to balance vitamin B6 losses in
1952 human milk. For women who are exclusively breastfeeding, the milk transfer over the first six months
1953 post partum is assumed to be 0.8 L/day (Butte et al., 2002; FAO/WHO/UNU, 2004; EFSA NDA
1954 Panel, 2009). Thus, considering an average concentration of vitamin B6 in breast milk of 0.125 mg/L
1955 (rounded to 0.130 mg/L, Section 2.3.6.3. and Appendix A) and a volume of secreted breast milk of
1956 0.8 L/day, an average amount of 0.1 mg/day of vitamin B6 is estimated to be lost with milk over the
1957 first six months post partum (Section 6.2.). Assuming a bioavailability of vitamin B6 of 75 %²²
1958 (Section 2.3.1.), a mean vitamin B6 intake of 0.133 mg/day is required to balance the amount of
1959 vitamin B6 secreted in milk for exclusively breastfeeding women during the first six months of
1960 lactation. This intake, added to the AR of non-lactating women (1.3 mg/day), results in an AR of
1961 1.4 mg/day vitamin B6. The Panel notes that this corresponds to the vitamin B6 intake assessed by
1962 duplicate diet analysis in a study in healthy breastfeeding women (Andon et al., 1989) (Appendix A),
1963 whose mean plasma PLP concentration was above 30 nmol/L. Assuming a CV of 10 %, and rounding
1964 to the nearest one decimal place, a PRI of 1.7 mg/day vitamin B6 is derived for exclusively
1965 breastfeeding women.

1966 **CONCLUSIONS**

1967 The Panel concludes that ARs and PRIs for vitamin B6 for adults can be derived from the vitamin B6
1968 intake required to maintain a (mean) concentration of plasma PLP above 30 nmol/L. Based on new
1969 available intervention studies in young women, and also considering, as a conservative approach, data
1970 from (small) intervention studies supported by results from (large) cross-sectional observational
1971 studies in older adults, the Panel derives an AR for (all) women. In the absence of reliable data to
1972 determine vitamin B6 requirement in men, the Panel sets an AR for (all) men by allometric scaling
1973 from the AR for (all) women, taking into account the difference in reference body weights. For
1974 pregnant and lactating women, the AR for non-pregnant non-lactating women is increased to account
1975 for the uptake of vitamin B6 by the fetal and maternal tissue, and the losses through breast milk,
1976 respectively. For children aged 1 to 17 years, the Panel derives ARs by downward extrapolation from
1977 adult values, by allometric scaling, applying growth factors and taking into account the differences in
1978 reference body weights. In the absence of information on the variability of the requirement, a CV of
1979 10% is used to calculate PRIs from the ARs for all age groups in children and in adults. For infants
1980 aged 7-11 months, the Panel proposes an AI, combining the results of two extrapolation approaches by
1981 allometric scaling (both taking into account the differences in reference body weights). The proposed
1982 AI is the average of the results of upwards extrapolation from the estimated intake of vitamin B6 of
1983 exclusively breastfed infants from birth to six months, and of downwards extrapolation from the ARs
1984 for adults applying a growth factor. The Panel considers unnecessary to give sex-specific DRVs for
1985 infants and children up to 14 years of age.

²² Bioavailability of vitamin B6 refers to the amount of ingested vitamin that is utilised for normal physiological functions and storage (Section 2.3.1.).

1986 **Table 6:** Summary of dietary reference values for vitamin B6

Age	Average Requirement (mg/day)	Population Reference Intake (mg/day)
7–11 months	-	0.3 ^(a)
1–3 years	0.5	0.6
4–6 years	0.6	0.7
7–10 years	0.9	1.0
11–14 years	1.2	1.4
15–17 years (M)	1.5	1.7
15–17 years (F)	1.3	1.6
Adults (M)	1.5	1.7
Adults (F)	1.3	1.6
Pregnancy	1.5	1.8
Lactation	1.4	1.7

1987 F, females; M, males.

1988 (a) AI

1989 **RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RESEARCH**

1990 The Panel suggests:

- 1991 • To generate data from studies specifically designed to assess vitamin B6 requirements in
- 1992 men, older adults, infants, children and pregnant and lactating women,
- 1993 • To generate data for developing criteria for adequacy for vitamin B6 biomarkers of intake
- 1994 status and function in healthy populations,
- 1995 • To conduct studies for clarifying the relationships between vitamin B6 intake, status and
- 1996 health outcome.

1997 **REFERENCES**

1998 Adams JF, Ross SK, Mervyn L, Boddy K and King P, 1971. Absorption of cyanocobalamin,

1999 coenzyme B 12, methylcobalamin, and hydroxocobalamin at different dose levels. *Scandinavian*

2000 *Journal of Gastroenterology*, 6, 249-252.

2001 Afssa (Agence française de sécurité sanitaire des aliments), 2001. Apports nutritionnels conseillés

2002 pour la population française. Editions Tec&Doc, Paris, France, 605 pp.

2003 Albersen M, Bosma M, Luykx JJ, Jans JJ, Bakker SC, Strengman E, Borgdorff PJ, Keijzers PJ, van

2004 Dongen EP, Bruins P, de Sain-van der Velden MG, Visser G, Knoers NV, Ophoff RA and

2005 Verhoeven-Duif NM, 2014. Vitamin B-6 vitamers in human plasma and cerebrospinal fluid.

2006 *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 100, 587-592.

2007 Allen JC, Keller RP, Archer P and Neville MC, 1991. Studies in human lactation: milk composition

2008 and daily secretion rates of macronutrients in the first year of lactation. *American Journal of*

2009 *Clinical Nutrition*, 54, 69-80.

2010 American Institute of Nutrition, 1990. Nomenclature policy: generic descriptors and trivial names for

2011 vitamins and related compounds. *Journal of Nutrition*, 120, 12-19.

2012 Andon MB, Reynolds RD, Moser-Veillon PB and Howard MP, 1989. Dietary intake of total and

2013 glycosylated vitamin B-6 and the vitamin B-6 nutritional status of unsupplemented lactating

2014 women and their infants. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 50, 1050-1058.

2015 Baker EM, Canham JE, Nunes WT, Sauberlich HE and McDowell ME, 1964. Vitamin B6

2016 Requirement for Adult Men. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 15, 59-66.

- 2017 Barnard HC, de Kock JJ, Vermaak WJ and Potgieter GM, 1987. A new perspective in the assessment
2018 of vitamin B-6 nutritional status during pregnancy in humans. *Journal of Nutrition*, 117, 1303-
2019 1306.
- 2020 Bassett JK, Hodge AM, English DR, Baglietto L, Hopper JL, Giles GG and Severi G, 2012a. Dietary
2021 intake of B vitamins and methionine and risk of lung cancer. *European Journal of Clinical*
2022 *Nutrition*, 66, 182-187.
- 2023 Bassett JK, Severi G, Hodge AM, Baglietto L, Hopper JL, English DR and Giles GG, 2012b. Dietary
2024 intake of B vitamins and methionine and prostate cancer incidence and mortality. *Cancer Causes*
2025 *and Control*, 23, 855-863.
- 2026 Bates B, Lennox A, Prentice A, Bates C, Page P, Nicholson S and Swan G, 2014. National Diet and
2027 Nutrition Survey. Results from Years 1, 2, 3 and 4 (combined) of the Rolling Programme
2028 (2008/2009 – 2011/2012). A survey carried out on behalf of Public Health England and the Food
2029 Standards Agency, 158 pp.
- 2030 Bates CJ and Prentice A, 1994. Breast milk as a source of vitamins, essential minerals and trace
2031 elements. *Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 62, 193-220.
- 2032 Bates CJ, Pentieva KD, Prentice A, Mansoor MA and Finch S, 1999a. Plasma pyridoxal phosphate
2033 and pyridoxic acid and their relationship to plasma homocysteine in a representative sample of
2034 British men and women aged 65 years and over. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 81, 191-201.
- 2035 Bates CJ, Pentieva KD and Prentice A, 1999b. An appraisal of vitamin B6 status indices and
2036 associated confounders, in young people aged 4-18 years and in people aged 65 years and over, in
2037 two national British surveys. *Public Health Nutrition*, 2, 529-535.
- 2038 Bender D, 2013. Vitamin B6: Physiology. In: *Encyclopedia of Human Nutrition* 3rd edition. Eds
2039 Caballero B, Allan LA and Prentice AM. Academic Press, Oxford, UK, 340-350.
- 2040 Bender DA, 1987. Oestrogens and vitamin B6 - actions and interactions. *World Review of Nutrition*
2041 *and Dietetics*, 51, 140-188.
- 2042 Bessey OA, Adam DJ and Hansen AE, 1957. Intake of vitamin B6 and infantile convulsions: a first
2043 approximation of requirements of pyridoxine in infants. *Pediatrics*, 20, 33-44.
- 2044 Bitsch R, 1993. Vitamin B6. *International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research*, 63, 278-282.
- 2045 Black AL, Guirard BM and Snell EE, 1978. The behavior of muscle phosphorylase as a reservoir for
2046 vitamin B6 in the rat. *Journal of Nutrition*, 108, 670-677.
- 2047 Bonjour JP, 1980. Vitamins and alcoholism. III. Vitamin B6. *International Journal for Vitamin and*
2048 *Nutrition Research*, 50, 215-230.
- 2049 Bor MV, Refsum H, Bisp MR, Bleie O, Schneede J, Nordrehaug JE, Ueland PM, Nygard OK and
2050 Nexo E, 2003. Plasma vitamin B6 vitamers before and after oral vitamin B6 treatment: a
2051 randomized placebo-controlled study. *Clinical Chemistry*, 49, 155-161.
- 2052 Borschel MW, Kirksey A and Hannemann RE, 1986a. Effects of vitamin B6 intake on nutriture and
2053 growth of young infants. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 43, 7-15.
- 2054 Borschel MW, Kirksey A and Hannemann RE, 1986b. Evaluation of test-weighing for the assessment
2055 of milk volume intake of formula-fed infants and its application to breast-fed infants. *American*
2056 *Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 43, 367-373.
- 2057 Borschel MW, Elkin RG, Kirksey A, Story JA, Galal O, Harrison GG and Jerome NW, 1986c. Fatty
2058 acid composition of mature human milk of Egyptian and American women. *American Journal of*
2059 *Clinical Nutrition*, 44, 330-335.
- 2060 Borschel MW and Kirksey A, 1990. Vitamin B-6 supplementation and breast milk. *American Journal*
2061 *of Clinical Nutrition*, 51, 1116-1117.

- 2062 Borschel MW, 1995. Vitamin B6 in infancy: requirements and current feeding practices. In: Vitamin
2063 B-6 metabolism in pregnancy, lactation and infancy. Ed Raiten DJ. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL,
2064 USA, 109-124.
- 2065 Boylan LM, Hart S, Porter KB and Driskell JA, 2002. Vitamin B-6 content of breast milk and neonatal
2066 behavioral functioning. *Journal of the American Dietetic Association*, 102, 1433-1438.
- 2067 Brown RR, Rose DP, Leklem JE, Linkswiler H and Anand R, 1975. Urinary 4-pyridoxic acid, plasma
2068 pyridoxal phosphate, and erythrocyte aminotransferase levels in oral contraceptive users receiving
2069 controlled intakes of vitamin B6. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 28, 10-19.
- 2070 Brown RR, Borden EC, Sondel PA and Lee CM, 1987. Effects of interferons and interleukin-2 on
2071 tryptophan metabolism in humans. In: *Progress in tryptophan and serotonin research II*. Eds Bender
2072 DA, Joseph MH, Kochen W and Steinhart. Walter de Gruyter & Co, Berlin and New York,
2073 Germany and USA, 19-26.
- 2074 Brussaard JH, Lowik MR, van den Berg H, Brants HA and Bemelmans W, 1997a. Dietary and other
2075 determinants of vitamin B6 parameters. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 51 Suppl 3, S39-
2076 45.
- 2077 Brussaard JH, Lowik MR, van den Berg H, Brants HA and Kistemaker C, 1997b. Micronutrient status,
2078 with special reference to vitamin B6. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 51 Suppl 3, S32-38.
- 2079 Bryan J, Calvaresi E and Hughes D, 2002. Short-term folate, vitamin B-12 or vitamin B-6
2080 supplementation slightly affects memory performance but not mood in women of various ages.
2081 *Journal of Nutrition*, 132, 1345-1356.
- 2082 Butte NF, Garza C, Smith EO and Nichols BL, 1984. Human milk intake and growth in exclusively
2083 breast-fed infants. *Journal of Pediatrics*, 104, 187-195.
- 2084 Butte NF, Lopez-Alarcon MG and Garza C, 2002. Nutrient adequacy of exclusive breastfeeding for
2085 the term infant during the first six months of life. World Health Organization, 47 pp.
- 2086 Canham JE, Baker EM, Harding RS, Sauberlich HE and Plough IC, 1969. Dietary protein - its
2087 relationship to vitamin B6 requirements and function. *Annals of the New York Academy of
2088 Sciences*, 166, 16-29.
- 2089 Chandra RK, 1984. Physical growth of exclusively breast-fed infants. *Nutrition Research*, 2, 275-276.
- 2090 Chang SJ and Kirksey A, 1990. Pyridoxine supplementation of lactating mothers: relation to maternal
2091 nutrition status and vitamin B-6 concentrations in milk. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 51,
2092 826-831.
- 2093 Chang SJ, 1999. Adequacy of maternal pyridoxine supplementation during pregnancy in relation to
2094 the vitamin B6 status and growth of neonates at birth. *Journal of Nutritional Science and
2095 Vitaminology*, 45, 449-458.
- 2096 Chang SJ and Kirksey A, 2002. Vitamin B6 status of breast-fed infants in relation to pyridoxine HCl
2097 supplementation of mothers. *Journal of Nutritional Science and Vitaminology*, 48, 10-17.
- 2098 Chasan-Taber L, Selhub J, Rosenberg IH, Malinow MR, Terry P, Tishler PV, Willett W, Hennekens
2099 CH and Stampfer MJ, 1996. A prospective study of folate and vitamin B6 and risk of myocardial
2100 infarction in US physicians. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, 15, 136-143.
- 2101 Chiang PK, Gordon RK, Tal J, Zeng GC, Doctor BP, Pardhasaradhi K and McCann PP, 1996. S-
2102 Adenosylmethionine and methylation. *FASEB Journal*, 10, 471-480.
- 2103 Chuang SC, Stolzenberg-Solomon R, Ueland PM, Vollset SE, Midttun O, Olsen A, Tjønneland A,
2104 Overvad K, Boutron-Ruault MC, Morois S, Clavel-Chapelon F, Teucher B, Kaaks R, Weikert C,
2105 Boeing H, Trichopoulou A, Benetou V, Naska A, Jenab M, Slimani N, Romieu I, Michaud DS,
2106 Palli D, Sieri S, Panico S, Sacerdote C, Tumino R, Skeie G, Duell EJ, Rodriguez L, Molina-Montes
2107 E, Huerta JM, Larranaga N, Gurrea AB, Johansen D, Manjer J, Ye W, Sund M, Peeters PH,
2108 Jeurink S, Wareham N, Khaw KT, Crowe F, Riboli E, Bueno-de-Mesquita B and Vineis P, 2011.

- 2109 A U-shaped relationship between plasma folate and pancreatic cancer risk in the European
2110 Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition. *European Journal of Cancer*, 47, 1808-1816.
- 2111 Cleary RE, Lumeng L and Li TK, 1975. Maternal and fetal plasma levels of pyridoxal phosphate at
2112 term: adequacy of vitamin B6 supplementation during pregnancy. *American Journal of Obstetrics*
2113 *and Gynecology*, 121, 25-28.
- 2114 Coburn SP, Mahuren JD, Szadkowska Z, Schaltenbrand WE and Townsend DW, 1985. Kinetics of
2115 vitamin B6 metabolism examined in miniature swine by continuous administration of labelled
2116 pyridoxine. In: *Proceedings of the Conference on Mathematical Models in Experimental Nutrition*.
2117 Eds Canolty NL and Cain TP. Athens, GA, USA, 99-111.
- 2118 Coburn SP, Mahuren JD, Kennedy MS, Schaltenbrand WE, Sampson DA, O'Connor DK, Snyder DL
2119 and Westmann BS, 1988a. B6 vitamers content of rat tissues measured by isotope tracer and
2120 chromatographic methods. *Biofactors*, 1, 307-312.
- 2121 Coburn SP, Lewis DL, Fink WJ, Mahuren JD, Schaltenbrand WE and Costill DL, 1988b. Human
2122 vitamin B-6 pools estimated through muscle biopsies. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 48,
2123 291-294.
- 2124 Coburn SP and Townsend DW, 1989. Modelling vitamin B6 metabolism in rodents (review). *In Vivo*,
2125 3, 215-223.
- 2126 Coburn SP, 1990. Location and turnover of vitamin B6 pools and vitamin B6 requirements of humans.
2127 *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 585, 76-85.
- 2128 Coburn SP, Ziegler PJ, Costill DL, Mahuren JD, Fink WJ, Schaltenbrand WE, Pauly TA, Pearson DR,
2129 Conn PS and Guilarte TR, 1991. Response of vitamin B-6 content of muscle to changes in vitamin
2130 B-6 intake in men. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 53, 1436-1442.
- 2131 Contractor SF and Shane B, 1970. Blood and urine levels of vitamin B6 in the mother and fetus before
2132 and after loading of the mother with vitamin B6. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*,
2133 107, 635-640.
- 2134 Coon WW and Nagler E, 1969. The tryptophan load as a test for pyridoxine deficiency in hospitalized
2135 patients. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 166, 30-43.
- 2136 Coursin DB, 1964. Vitamin B6 metabolism in infants and children. *Vitamins and Hormones*, 22, 755-
2137 786.
- 2138 Cox SH, Murray A and Boone IU, 1962. Metabolism of tritium-labeled pyridoxine in rats.
2139 *Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine*, 109, 242-244.
- 2140 Cui R, Iso H, Date C, Kikuchi S and Tamakoshi A, 2010. Dietary folate and vitamin B6 and B12
2141 intake in relation to mortality from cardiovascular diseases: Japan collaborative cohort study.
2142 *Stroke*, 41, 1285-1289.
- 2143 D-A-CH (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ernährung, Österreichische Gesellschaft für Ernährung,
2144 Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Ernährung), 2015. Referenzwerte für die Nährstoffzufuhr. 2.
2145 Auflage, 1. Ausgabe. DGE, Bonn, Germany.
- 2146 da Silva VR, Rios-Avila L, Lamers Y, Ralat MA, Midttun O, Quinlivan EP, Garrett TJ, Coats B,
2147 Shankar MN, Percival SS, Chi YY, Muller KE, Ueland PM, Stacpoole PW and Gregory JF, 3rd,
2148 2013. Metabolite profile analysis reveals functional effects of 28-day vitamin B-6 restriction on
2149 one-carbon metabolism and tryptophan catabolic pathways in healthy men and women. *Journal of*
2150 *Nutrition*, 143, 1719-1727.
- 2151 da Silva VR, Mackey AD, Davis SR and Gregory JF, III, 2014. Vitamin B6. In: *Modern Nutrition in*
2152 *Health and Disease*, 11th edition. Eds Ross A, Caballero B, Cousins R, Tucker K and TL Z.
2153 Lippicott Williams & Williams, Philadelphia, USA, 341-350.
- 2154 Dakshinamurti K, Paulose CS, Viswanathan M, Siow YL, Sharma SK and Bolster B, 1990.
2155 *Neurobiology of pyridoxine*. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 585, 128-144.

- 2156 Dalton K and Dalton MJ, 1987. Characteristics of pyridoxine overdose neuropathy syndrome. Acta
2157 Neurologica Scandinavica, 76, 8-11.
- 2158 Davis SR, Quinlivan EP, Stacpoole PW and Gregory JF, 3rd, 2006. Plasma glutathione and
2159 cystathionine concentrations are elevated but cysteine flux is unchanged by dietary vitamin B-6
2160 restriction in young men and women. Journal of Nutrition, 136, 373-378.
- 2161 de Bree A, Verschuren WM, Blom HJ, Nadeau M, Trijbels FJ and Kromhout D, 2003. Coronary heart
2162 disease mortality, plasma homocysteine, and B-vitamins: a prospective study. Atherosclerosis, 166,
2163 369-377.
- 2164 Deijen JB, van der Beek EJ, Orlebeke JF and van den Berg H, 1992. Vitamin B-6 supplementation in
2165 elderly men: effects on mood, memory, performance and mental effort. Psychopharmacology, 109,
2166 489-496.
- 2167 Dempsey WB and Christensen HN, 1962. The specific binding of pyridoxal 5'-phosphate to bovine
2168 plasma albumin. Thai Journal of Biological Chemistry, 237, 1113-1120.
- 2169 DH (Department of Health), 1991. Dietary Reference Values for food energy and nutrients for the
2170 United Kingdom. Report of the Panel on Dietary Reference Values of the Committee on Medical
2171 Aspects of Food Policy. HMSO, London, UK, 212 pp.
- 2172 Dierkes J, Weikert C, Klipstein-Grobusch K, Westphal S, Luley C, Mohlig M, Spranger J and Boeing
2173 H, 2007. Plasma pyridoxal-5-phosphate and future risk of myocardial infarction in the European
2174 Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition Potsdam cohort. American Journal of Clinical
2175 Nutrition, 86, 214-220.
- 2176 Donald EA, McBean LD, Simpson MH, Sun MF and Aly HE, 1971. Vitamin B 6 requirement of
2177 young adult women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 24, 1028-1041.
- 2178 Driskell JA and Moak SW, 1986. Plasma pyridoxal phosphate concentrations and coenzyme
2179 stimulation of erythrocyte alanine aminotransferase activities of white and black adolescent girls.
2180 American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 43, 599-603.
- 2181 Driskell JA, Chrisley BM, Thye FW and Reynolds LK, 1988. Plasma pyridoxal phosphate
2182 concentrations of men fed different levels of vitamin B-6. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition,
2183 48, 122-126.
- 2184 Driskell JA, McChrisley B, Reynolds LK and Moak SW, 1989. Plasma pyridoxal 5'-phosphate
2185 concentrations in obese and nonobese black women residing near Petersburg, VA. American
2186 Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 50, 37-40.
- 2187 Dror DK and Allen LH, 2012. Interventions with vitamins B6, B12 and C in pregnancy. Paediatric and
2188 Perinatal Epidemiology, 26 Suppl 1, 55-74.
- 2189 Eeuwijk J, Oordt A, Terzikhan N and Vonk Noordegraaf-Schouten M, 2012. Pallas health research
2190 and consultancy; Literature search and review related to specific preparatory work in the
2191 establishment of Dietary Reference Values for Niacin, Biotin and Vitamin B6. Project developed
2192 on the procurement project CT/EFSA/NUTRI/2011/03. EFSA Supporting publication 2012:EN-
2193 365, 474 pp.
- 2194 EFSA (European Food Safety Authority), 2011a. Report on the development of a food classification
2195 and description system for exposure assessment and guidance on its implementation and use. EFSA
2196 Journal 2011;9(12):2489, 84 pp. doi:10.2903/j.efsa.2011.2489
- 2197 EFSA (European Food Safety Authority), 2011b. Use of the EFSA Comprehensive European Food
2198 Consumption Database in Exposure Assessment. EFSA Journal 2011;9(3):2097, 34 pp.
2199 doi:10.2903/j.efsa.2011.2097
- 2200 EFSA NDA Panel (EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, Nutrition and Allergies), 2009. Scientific
2201 Opinion on the appropriate age for introduction of complementary feeding of infants. EFSA
2202 Journal 2009;7(12):1423, 38 pp. doi:10.2903/j.efsa.2009.1423

- 2203 EFSA NDA Panel (EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, Nutrition and Allergies), 2012. Scientific
2204 Opinion on Dietary Reference Values for protein. *EFSA Journal* 2012;10(2):2557, 66 pp.
2205 doi:10.2903/j.efsa.2012.2557
- 2206 EFSA NDA Panel (EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products Nutrition and Allergies), 2013. Scientific
2207 Opinion on Dietary Reference Values for energy. *EFSA Journal* 2013;11(1):3005, 112 pp.
2208 doi:10.2903/j.efsa.2013.3005
- 2209 EFSA NDA Panel (EFSA Panel on Dietetic Products, Nutrition and Allergies), 2014. Scientific
2210 Opinion on Dietary Reference Values for selenium. *EFSA Journal* 2014;12(10):3846, 66 pp.
2211 doi:10.2903/j.efsa.2014.3846
- 2212 Eussen SJ, Vollset SE, Hustad S, Midttun O, Meyer K, Fredriksen A, Ueland PM, Jenab M, Slimani
2213 N, Boffetta P, Overvad K, Thorlacius-Ussing O, Tjonneland A, Olsen A, Clavel-Chapelon F,
2214 Boutron-Ruault MC, Morois S, Weikert C, Pischon T, Linseisen J, Kaaks R, Trichopoulou A, Zilis
2215 D, Katsoulis M, Palli D, Pala V, Vineis P, Tumino R, Panico S, Peeters PH, Bueno-de-Mesquita
2216 HB, van Duijnhoven FJ, Skeie G, Munoz X, Martinez C, Dorronsoro M, Ardanaz E, Navarro C,
2217 Rodriguez L, VanGuelpen B, Palmqvist R, Manjer J, Ericson U, Bingham S, Khaw KT, Norat T
2218 and Riboli E, 2010a. Plasma vitamins B2, B6, and B12, and related genetic variants as predictors of
2219 colorectal cancer risk. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention*, 19, 2549-2561.
- 2220 Eussen SJ, Vollset SE, Hustad S, Midttun O, Meyer K, Fredriksen A, Ueland PM, Jenab M, Slimani
2221 N, Ferrari P, Agudo A, Sala N, Capella G, Del Giudice G, Palli D, Boeing H, Weikert C, Bueno-
2222 de-Mesquita HB, Buchner FL, Carneiro F, Berrino F, Vineis P, Tumino R, Panico S, Berglund G,
2223 Manjer J, Stenling R, Hallmans G, Martinez C, Arrizola L, Barricarte A, Navarro C, Rodriguez L,
2224 Bingham S, Linseisen J, Kaaks R, Overvad K, Tjonneland A, Peeters PH, Numans ME, Clavel-
2225 Chapelon F, Boutron-Ruault MC, Morois S, Trichopoulou A, Lund E, Plebani M, Riboli E and
2226 Gonzalez CA, 2010b. Vitamins B2 and B6 and genetic polymorphisms related to one-carbon
2227 metabolism as risk factors for gastric adenocarcinoma in the European prospective investigation
2228 into cancer and nutrition. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention*, 19, 28-38.
- 2229 FAO/INFOODS, (Systems FaAOotUNINoFD), 2015. European food composition tables Available
2230 online: <http://www.fao.org/infoods/infoods/tables-and-databases/europe/en/>
- 2231 FAO/WHO/UNU (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations/World Health
2232 Organization/United Nations University), 2004. Human energy requirements. Report of a Joint
2233 FAO/WHO/UNU Expert Consultation. Rome, Italy, 17-24 October 2001. FAO Food and Nutrition
2234 Technical Report Series, 103 pp.
- 2235 Folsom AR, Nieto FJ, McGovern PG, Tsai MY, Malinow MR, Eckfeldt JH, Hess DL and Davis CE,
2236 1998. Prospective study of coronary heart disease incidence in relation to fasting total
2237 homocysteine, related genetic polymorphisms, and B vitamins: the Atherosclerosis Risk in
2238 Communities (ARIC) study. *Circulation*, 98, 204-210.
- 2239 Fomon SJ and McCormick DB, 1993. B vitamins and choline. In: *Nutrition of normal infants*. Ed SJ F.
2240 Mosby-Year Book, Inc, St Louis, USA, 366-394.
- 2241 Fonda ML, 1992. Purification and characterization of vitamin B6-phosphate phosphatase from human
2242 erythrocytes. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 267, 15978-15983.
- 2243 Fries ME, Chrisley BM and Driskell JA, 1981. Vitamin B6 status of a group of preschool children.
2244 *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 34, 2706-2710.
- 2245 Friso S, Jacques PF, Wilson PW, Rosenberg IH and Selhub J, 2001. Low circulating vitamin B(6) is
2246 associated with elevation of the inflammation marker C-reactive protein independently of plasma
2247 homocysteine levels. *Circulation*, 103, 2788-2791.
- 2248 Gibson TM, Weinstein SJ, Mayne ST, Pfeiffer RM, Selhub J, Taylor PR, Virtamo J, Albanes D and
2249 Stolzenberg-Solomon R, 2010. A prospective study of one-carbon metabolism biomarkers and risk
2250 of renal cell carcinoma. *Cancer Causes and Control*, 21, 1061-1069.

- 2251 Giraud DW, Martin HD and Driskell JA, 1995. Erythrocyte and plasma B-6 vitamers concentrations of
2252 long-term tobacco smokers, chewers, and nonusers. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 62,
2253 104-109.
- 2254 Gori AM, Sofi F, Corsi AM, Gazzini A, Sestini I, Lauretani F, Bandinelli S, Gensini GF, Ferrucci L
2255 and Abbate R, 2006. Predictors of vitamin B6 and folate concentrations in older persons: the
2256 InCHIANTI study. *Clinical Chemistry*, 52, 1318-1324.
- 2257 Gregory JF, 1990. The bioavailability of vitamin B6. Recent findings. *Annals of the New York
2258 Academy of Sciences*, 585, 86-95.
- 2259 Gregory JF, 1993. Nutritional properties of pyridoxine- β -D-glucosides. In: *The biochemistry and
2260 molecular biology of β -glucosidases*. Ed Eson A. American Chemical Society Washington, DC,
2261 USA, 113-131.
- 2262 Gregory JF, 3rd, Trumbo PR, Bailey LB, Toth JP, Baumgartner TG and Cerda JJ, 1991.
2263 Bioavailability of pyridoxine-5'-beta-D-glucoside determined in humans by stable-isotopic
2264 methods. *Journal of Nutrition*, 121, 177-186.
- 2265 Gregory JF, 3rd, 1997. Bioavailability of vitamin B-6. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 51
2266 Suppl 1, S43-48.
- 2267 Gregory JF, 3rd, Park Y, Lamers Y, Bandyopadhyay N, Chi YY, Lee K, Kim S, da Silva V, Hove N,
2268 Ranka S, Kahveci T, Muller KE, Stevens RD, Newgard CB, Stacpoole PW and Jones DP, 2013.
2269 Metabolomic analysis reveals extended metabolic consequences of marginal vitamin B-6
2270 deficiency in healthy human subjects. *PLoS ONE*, 8, e63544.
- 2271 Haller J, Lowik MR, Ferry M and Ferro-Luzzi A, 1991. Nutritional status: blood vitamins A, E, B6,
2272 B12, folic acid and carotene. Euronut SENECA investigators. *European Journal of Clinical
2273 Nutrition*, 45, 63-82.
- 2274 Hamaker BR, Kirksey A and Borschel MW, 1990. Distribution of B-6 vitamers in human milk during
2275 a 24-h period after oral supplementation with different amounts of pyridoxine. *American Journal of
2276 Clinical Nutrition*, 51, 1062-1066.
- 2277 Hamfelt A, 1964. Age variation of vitamin B6 metabolism in man. *Clinica Chimica Acta*, 10, 48-54.
- 2278 Hamfelt A and Tuvemo T, 1972. Pyridoxal phosphate and folic acid concentration in blood and
2279 erythrocyte aspartate aminotransferase activity during pregnancy. *Clinica Chimica Acta*, 41, 287-
2280 298.
- 2281 Hamm MW, Mehansho H and Henderson LM, 1979. Transport and metabolism of pyridoxamine and
2282 pyridoxamine phosphate in the small intestine of the rat. *Journal of Nutrition*, 109, 1552-1559.
- 2283 Hansen CM, Leklem JE and Miller LT, 1996a. Vitamin B-6 status indicators decrease in women
2284 consuming a diet high in pyridoxine glucoside. *Journal of Nutrition*, 126, 2512-2518.
- 2285 Hansen CM, Leklem JE and Miller LT, 1996b. Vitamin B-6 status of women with a constant intake of
2286 vitamin B-6 changes with three levels of dietary protein. *Journal of Nutrition*, 126, 1891-1901.
- 2287 Hansen CM, Leklem JE and Miller LT, 1997. Changes in vitamin B-6 status indicators of women fed
2288 a constant protein diet with varying levels of vitamin B-6. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*,
2289 66, 1379-1387.
- 2290 Hansen CM, Shultz TD, Kwak HK, Memon HS and Leklem JE, 2001. Assessment of vitamin B-6
2291 status in young women consuming a controlled diet containing four levels of vitamin B-6 provides
2292 an estimated average requirement and recommended dietary allowance. *Journal of Nutrition*, 131,
2293 1777-1786.
- 2294 Harding RS, Plough IC and Friedemann TE, 1959. The effect of storage on the vitamin B6 content of
2295 a packaged army ration, with a note on the human requirement for the vitamin. *Journal of
2296 Nutrition*, 68, 323-331.

- 2297 Harris HR, Cramer DW, Vitonis AF, DePari M and Terry KL, 2012. Folate, vitamin B(6) , vitamin
2298 B(12) , methionine and alcohol intake in relation to ovarian cancer risk. *International Journal of*
2299 *Cancer*, 131, E518-529.
- 2300 He K, Merchant A, Rimm EB, Rosner BA, Stampfer MJ, Willett WC and Ascherio A, 2004. Folate,
2301 vitamin B6, and B12 intakes in relation to risk of stroke among men. *Stroke*, 35, 169-174.
- 2302 Health Council of the Netherlands, 2003. Dietary Reference Intakes: vitamin B6, folic acid, and
2303 vitamin B12. Publication no 2003/04, 142 pp.
- 2304 Heiskanen K, Kallio M, Salmenpera L, Siimes MA, Ruokonen I and Perheentupa J, 1995. Vitamin B-
2305 6 status during childhood: tracking from 2 months to 11 years of age. *Journal of Nutrition*, 125,
2306 2985-2992.
- 2307 Hofvander Y, Hagman U, Hillervik C and Sjolín S, 1982. The amount of milk consumed by 1-3
2308 months old breast- or bottle-fed infants. *Acta Paediatrica Scandinavica*, 71, 953-958.
- 2309 Huang YC, Chen W, Evans MA, Mitchell ME and Shultz TD, 1998. Vitamin B-6 requirement and
2310 status assessment of young women fed a high-protein diet with various levels of vitamin B-6.
2311 *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 67, 208-220.
- 2312 IOM (Institute of Medicine), 1998. Dietary Reference Intakes for thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin
2313 B6, folate, vitamin B12, pantothenic acid, biotin, and choline. Food and Nutrition Board. National
2314 Academy Press, Washington, DC, USA, 591 pp.
- 2315 Ishihara J, Iso H, Inoue M, Iwasaki M, Okada K, Kita Y, Kokubo Y, Okayama A and Tsugane S,
2316 2008. Intake of folate, vitamin B6 and vitamin B12 and the risk of CHD: the Japan Public Health
2317 Center-Based Prospective Study Cohort I. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, 27, 127-
2318 136.
- 2319 IUPAC-IUB CBN (Commission on biochemical nomenclature), 1973. Nomenclature for vitamins B-6
2320 and related compounds. Recommendations 1973. *European Journal of Biochemistry*. 40, 2, 325-
2321 327.
- 2322 Jackson MJ, 1997. The assessment of bioavailability of micronutrients: introduction. *European Journal*
2323 *of Clinical Nutrition*, 51 Suppl 1, S1-2.
- 2324 Johansson M, Van Guelpen B, Vollset SE, Hultdin J, Bergh A, Key T, Midttun O, Hallmans G,
2325 Ueland PM and Stattin P, 2009. One-carbon metabolism and prostate cancer risk: prospective
2326 investigation of seven circulating B vitamins and metabolites. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers*
2327 *and Prevention*, 18, 1538-1543.
- 2328 Johansson M, Relton C, Ueland PM, Vollset SE, Midttun O, Nygard O, Slimani N, Boffetta P, Jenab
2329 M, Clavel-Chapelon F, Boutron-Ruault MC, Fagherazzi G, Kaaks R, Rohrmann S, Boeing H,
2330 Weikert C, Bueno-de-Mesquita HB, Ros MM, van Gils CH, Peeters PH, Agudo A, Barricarte A,
2331 Navarro C, Rodriguez L, Sanchez MJ, Larranaga N, Khaw KT, Wareham N, Allen NE, Crowe F,
2332 Gallo V, Norat T, Krogh V, Masala G, Panico S, Sacerdote C, Tumino R, Trichopoulou A, Lagiou
2333 P, Trichopoulos D, Rasmuson T, Hallmans G, Riboli E, Vineis P and Brennan P, 2010. Serum B
2334 vitamin levels and risk of lung cancer. *JAMA*, 303, 2377-2385.
- 2335 Kang-Yoon SA, Kirksey A, Giacoia G and West K, 1992. Vitamin B-6 status of breast-fed neonates:
2336 influence of pyridoxine supplementation on mothers and neonates. *American Journal of Clinical*
2337 *Nutrition*, 56, 548-558.
- 2338 Kang-Yoon SA, Kirksey A, Giacoia GP and West KD, 1995. Vitamin B-6 adequacy in neonatal
2339 nutrition: associations with preterm delivery, type of feeding, and vitamin B-6 supplementation.
2340 *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 62, 932-942.
- 2341 Kazarinoff MN and McCormick DB, 1975. Rabbit liver pyridoxamine (pyridoxine) 5'-phosphate
2342 oxidase. Purification and properties. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 250, 3436-3442.
- 2343 Kelly PJ, Kistler JP, Shih VE, Mandell R, Atassi N, Barron M, Lee H, Silveira S and Furie KL, 2004.
2344 Inflammation, homocysteine, and vitamin B6 status after ischemic stroke. *Stroke*, 35, 12-15.

- 2345 Kelsay J, Baysal A and Linkswiler H, 1968a. Effect of vitamin B6 depletion on the pyridoxal,
2346 pyridoxamine and pyridoxine content of the blood and urine of men. *Journal of Nutrition*, 94, 490-
2347 494.
- 2348 Kelsay J, Miller LT and Linkswiler H, 1968b. Effect of protein intake on the excretion of quinolinic
2349 acid and niacin metabolites by men during vitamin B6 depletion. *Journal of Nutrition*, 94, 27-31.
- 2350 Kerr MA, Livingstone B, Bates CJ, Bradbury I, Scott JM, Ward M, Pentieva K, Mansoor MA and
2351 McNulty H, 2009. Folate, related B vitamins, and homocysteine in childhood and adolescence:
2352 potential implications for disease risk in later life. *Pediatrics*, 123, 627-635.
- 2353 Key TJ, Appleby PN, Masset G, Brunner EJ, Cade JE, Greenwood DC, Stephen AM, Kuh D, Bhaniani
2354 A, Powell N and Khaw KT, 2012. Vitamins, minerals, essential fatty acids and colorectal cancer
2355 risk in the United Kingdom Dietary Cohort Consortium. *International Journal of Cancer*, 131,
2356 E320-325.
- 2357 Kozik A and McCormick DB, 1984. Mechanism of pyridoxine uptake by isolated rat liver cells.
2358 *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics*, 229, 187-193.
- 2359 Krebs EG and Fischer EH, 1964. Phosphorylase and related enzymes of glycogen metabolism.
2360 *Vitamins and Hormones*, 22, 399-410.
- 2361 Kretsch MJ, Sauberlich HE and Newbrun E, 1991. Electroencephalographic changes and periodontal
2362 status during short-term vitamin B-6 depletion of young, nonpregnant women. *American Journal of*
2363 *Clinical Nutrition*, 53, 1266-1274.
- 2364 Kretsch MJ, Sauberlich HE, Skala JH and Johnson HL, 1995. Vitamin B-6 requirement and status
2365 assessment: young women fed a depletion diet followed by a plant- or animal-protein diet with
2366 graded amounts of vitamin B-6. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 61, 1091-1101.
- 2367 Kwak HK, Hansen CM, Leklem JE, Hardin K and Shultz TD, 2002. Improved vitamin B-6 status is
2368 positively related to lymphocyte proliferation in young women consuming a controlled diet.
2369 *Journal of Nutrition*, 132, 3308-3313.
- 2370 Larsson SC, Giovannucci E and Wolk A, 2007. Methionine and vitamin B6 intake and risk of
2371 pancreatic cancer: a prospective study of Swedish women and men. *Gastroenterology*, 132, 113-
2372 118.
- 2373 Larsson SC, Mannisto S, Virtanen MJ, Kontto J, Albanes D and Virtamo J, 2008. Folate, vitamin B6,
2374 vitamin B12, and methionine intakes and risk of stroke subtypes in male smokers. *American*
2375 *Journal of Epidemiology*, 167, 954-961.
- 2376 Larsson SC, Orsini N and Wolk A, 2010. Vitamin B6 and risk of colorectal cancer: a meta-analysis of
2377 prospective studies. *JAMA*, 303, 1077-1083.
- 2378 LASER Analytica, 2014. Comprehensive literature search and review of breast milk composition as
2379 preparatory work for the setting of dietary reference values for vitamins and minerals. Project
2380 developed on the procurement project RC/EFSA/NUTRI/2013/06 – OC/EFSA/SAS/2012/01.
2381 EFSA Supporting publication 2014:EN-629, 154 pp.
- 2382 Lee CM and Leklem JE, 1985. Differences in vitamin B6 status indicator responses between young
2383 and middle-aged women fed constant diets with two levels of vitamin B6. *American Journal of*
2384 *Clinical Nutrition*, 42, 226-234.
- 2385 Leklem JE, Brown RR, Rose DP, Linkswiler H and Arend RA, 1975. Metabolism of tryptophan and
2386 niacin in oral contraceptives users receiving controlled intakes of vitamin B6. *American Journal of*
2387 *Clinical Nutrition*, 28, 146-156.
- 2388 Leklem JE and Shultz TD, 1983. Increased plasma pyridoxal 5'-phosphate and vitamin B6 in male
2389 adolescents after 4500-meter run. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 38, 541-548.
- 2390 Leklem JE, 1990. Vitamin B-6: a status report. *Journal of Nutrition*, 120 Suppl 11, 1503-1507.

- 2391 Lewis JS and Nunn KP, 1977. Vitamin B6 intakes and 24-hr 4-pyridoxic acid excretions of children.
2392 American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 30, 2023-2027.
- 2393 Lindberg AS, Leklem JE and Miller LT, 1983. The effect of wheat bran on the bioavailability of
2394 vitamin B-6 in young men. Journal of Nutrition, 113, 2578-2586.
- 2395 Linderman J, Kirk L, Musselman J, Dolinar B and Fahey TD, 1992. The effects of sodium bicarbonate
2396 and pyridoxine-alpha-ketoglutarate on short-term maximal exercise capacity. Journal of Sports
2397 Sciences, 10, 243-253.
- 2398 Linkswiler HM, 1976. Vitamin B6 requirements of men. In: Human vitamin B6 requirements.
2399 Proceedings of a workshop: Letterman Army Institute of Research, Presidio of San Francisco,
2400 California, June 11-12 1976. National Academy Press, Washington, DC, USA, 279-290.
- 2401 Linkswiler HM, 1981. Methionine metabolite excretion as affected by vitamin B6 deficiency. In:
2402 Methods in Vitamin B6 Nutrition. Eds Leklem JE and Reynolds RD. Plenum Press, New York,
2403 NY, USA, 373-381.
- 2404 Liu JJ, Hazra A, Giovannucci E, Hankinson SE, Rosner B and De Vivo I, 2013. One-carbon
2405 metabolism factors and endometrial cancer risk. British Journal of Cancer, 108, 183-187.
- 2406 Lovelady CA, Williams JP, Garner KE, Moreno KL, Taylor ML and Leklem JE, 2001. Effect of
2407 energy restriction and exercise on vitamin B-6 status of women during lactation. Medicine and
2408 Science in Sports and Exercise, 33, 512-518.
- 2409 Löwik MR, van den Berg H, Westenbrink S, Wedel M, Schrijver J and Ockhuizen T, 1989. Dose-
2410 response relationships regarding vitamin B-6 in elderly people: a nationwide nutritional survey
2411 (Dutch Nutritional Surveillance System). American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 50, 391-399.
- 2412 Löwik MR, Van Poppel G, Wedel M, van den Berg H and Schrijver J, 1990. Dependence of vitamin
2413 B-6 status assessment on alcohol intake among elderly men and women (Dutch Nutrition
2414 Surveillance System). Journal of Nutrition, 120, 1344-1351.
- 2415 Lui A, Lumeng L, Aronoff GR and Li TK, 1985. Relationship between body store of vitamin B6 and
2416 plasma pyridoxal-P clearance: metabolic balance studies in humans. Journal of Laboratory and
2417 Clinical Medicine, 106, 491-497.
- 2418 Lumeng L and Li TK, 1974. Vitamin B6 metabolism in chronic alcohol abuse. Pyridoxal phosphate
2419 levels in plasma and the effects of acetaldehyde on pyridoxal phosphate synthesis and degradation
2420 in human erythrocytes. Journal of Clinical Investigation, 53, 693-704.
- 2421 Lumeng L, Cleary RE, Wagner R, Yu PL and Li TK, 1976. Adequacy of vitamin B6 supplementation
2422 during pregnancy: a prospective study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 29, 1376-1383.
- 2423 Lumeng L, Ryan MP and Li TK, 1978. Validation of the diagnostic value of plasma pyridoxal 5'-
2424 phosphate measurements in vitamin B6 nutrition of the rat. Journal of Nutrition, 108, 545-553.
- 2425 Mackey AD, Henderson GN and Gregory JF, 3rd, 2002. Enzymatic hydrolysis of pyridoxine-5'-beta-
2426 D-glucoside is catalyzed by intestinal lactase-phlorizin hydrolase. Journal of Biological Chemistry,
2427 277, 26858-26864.
- 2428 Madigan SM, Tracey F, McNulty H, Eaton-Evans J, Coulter J, McCartney H and Strain JJ, 1998.
2429 Riboflavin and vitamin B-6 intakes and status and biochemical response to riboflavin
2430 supplementation in free-living elderly people. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 68, 389-395.
- 2431 Manore MN, Leklem JE and Walter MC, 1987. Vitamin B-6 metabolism as affected by exercise in
2432 trained and untrained women fed diets differing in carbohydrate and vitamin B-6 content.
2433 American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 46, 995-1004.
- 2434 Marconi C, Sassi G and Cerretelli P, 1982. The effect of an alpha-ketoglutarate-pyridoxine complex
2435 on human maximal aerobic and anaerobic performance. European Journal of Applied Physiology
2436 and Occupational Physiology, 49, 307-317.

- 2437 Masse PG, Mahuren JD, Tranchant C and Dosy J, 2004. B-6 vitamers and 4-pyridoxic acid in the
2438 plasma, erythrocytes, and urine of postmenopausal women. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*,
2439 80, 946-951.
- 2440 McCormick DB and Chen H, 1999. Update on interconversions of vitamin B-6 with its coenzyme.
2441 *Journal of Nutrition*, 129, 325-327.
- 2442 McLean RR, Jacques PF, Selhub J, Fredman L, Tucker KL, Samelson EJ, Kiel DP, Cupples LA and
2443 Hannan MT, 2008. Plasma B vitamins, homocysteine, and their relation with bone loss and hip
2444 fracture in elderly men and women. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 93, 2206-
2445 2212.
- 2446 Mehansho H and Henderson LM, 1980. Transport and accumulation of pyridoxine and pyridoxal by
2447 erythrocytes. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 255, 11901-11907.
- 2448 Merrill AH, Jr., Henderson JM, Wang E, McDonald BW and Millikan WJ, 1984. Metabolism of
2449 vitamin B-6 by human liver. *Journal of Nutrition*, 114, 1664-1674.
- 2450 Meydani SN, Ribaya-Mercado JD, Russell RM, Sahyoun N, Morrow FD and Gershoff SN, 1991.
2451 Vitamin B-6 deficiency impairs interleukin 2 production and lymphocyte proliferation in elderly
2452 adults. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 53, 1275-1280.
- 2453 Miller LT and Linkswiler H, 1967. Effect of protein intake on the development of abnormal
2454 tryptophan metabolism by men during vitamin B6 depletion. *Journal of Nutrition*, 93, 53-59.
- 2455 Miller LT, Leklem JE and Shultz TD, 1985. The effect of dietary protein on the metabolism of vitamin
2456 B-6 in humans. *Journal of Nutrition*, 115, 1663-1672.
- 2457 Mills PB, Surtees RA, Champion MP, Beesley CE, Dalton N, Scambler PJ, Heales SJ, Briddon A,
2458 Scheimberg I, Hoffmann GF, Zschocke J and Clayton PT, 2005. Neonatal epileptic encephalopathy
2459 caused by mutations in the PNPO gene encoding pyridox(am)ine 5'-phosphate oxidase. *Human*
2460 *Molecular Genetics*, 14, 1077-1086.
- 2461 Mills PB, Camuzeaux SS, Footitt EJ, Mills KA, Gissen P, Fisher L, Das KB, Varadkar SM, Zuberi S,
2462 McWilliam R, Stodberg T, Plecko B, Baumgartner MR, Maier O, Calvert S, Riney K, Wolf NI,
2463 Livingston JH, Bala P, Morel CF, Feillet F, Raimondi F, Del Giudice E, Chong WK, Pitt M and
2464 Clayton PT, 2014. Epilepsy due to PNPO mutations: genotype, environment and treatment affect
2465 presentation and outcome. *Brain*, 137, 1350-1360.
- 2466 Morris MS, Picciano MF, Jacques PF and Selhub J, 2008. Plasma pyridoxal 5'-phosphate in the US
2467 population: the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2003-2004. *American Journal*
2468 *of Clinical Nutrition*, 87, 1446-1454.
- 2469 Morris MS, Sakakeeny L, Jacques PF, Picciano MF and Selhub J, 2010. Vitamin B-6 intake is
2470 inversely related to, and the requirement is affected by, inflammation status. *Journal of Nutrition*,
2471 140, 103-110.
- 2472 Morrison LA and Driskell JA, 1985. Quantities of B6 vitamers in human milk by high-performance
2473 liquid chromatography : Influence of maternal vitamin B6 status. *Journal of Chromatography*, 337,
2474 249-258.
- 2475 Moser-Veillon PB and Reynolds RD, 1990. A longitudinal study of pyridoxine and zinc
2476 supplementation of lactating women. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 52, 135-141.
- 2477 Nakano H, McMahon LG and Gregory JF, 3rd, 1997. Pyridoxine-5'-beta-D-glucoside exhibits
2478 incomplete bioavailability as a source of vitamin B-6 and partially inhibits the utilization of co-
2479 ingested pyridoxine in humans. *Journal of Nutrition*, 127, 1508-1513.
- 2480 Neville MC, Keller R, Seacat J, Lutes V, Neifert M, Casey C, Allen J and Archer P, 1988. Studies in
2481 human lactation: milk volumes in lactating women during the onset of lactation and full lactation.
2482 *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 48, 1375-1386.

- 2483 Nordic Council of Ministers, 2014. Nordic Nutrition Recommendations 2012. Integrating nutrition and
2484 physical activity. Nordic Council of Ministers, Copenhagen, Denmark, 627 pp.
- 2485 Page JH, Ma J, Chiuve SE, Stampfer MJ, Selhub J, Manson JE and Rimm EB, 2009. Plasma vitamin
2486 B(6) and risk of myocardial infarction in women. *Circulation*, 120, 649-655.
- 2487 Pannemans DL, van den Berg H and Westerterp KR, 1994. The influence of protein intake on vitamin
2488 B-6 metabolism differs in young and elderly humans. *Journal of Nutrition*, 124, 1207-1214.
- 2489 Park YK and Linkswiler H, 1970. Effect of vitamin B6 depletion in adult man on the excretion of
2490 cystathionine and other methionine metabolites. *Journal of Nutrition*, 100, 110-116.
- 2491 Paul AA, Black AE, Evans J, Cole TJ and Whitehead RG, 1988. Breastmilk intake and growth from
2492 two to ten months. *Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics*, 1, 437-450.
- 2493 Paul L, Ueland PM and Selhub J, 2013. Mechanistic perspective on the relationship between pyridoxal
2494 5'-phosphate and inflammation. *Nutrition Reviews*, 71, 239-244.
- 2495 Perry GM, Anderson BB and Dodd N, 1980. The effect of riboflavin on red-cell vitamin B6
2496 metabolism and globin synthesis. *Biomedicine*, 33, 36-38.
- 2497 Raman G, Tatsioni A, Chung M, Rosenberg IH, Lau J, Lichtenstein AH and Balk EM, 2007.
2498 Heterogeneity and lack of good quality studies limit association between folate, vitamins B-6 and
2499 B-12, and cognitive function. *Journal of Nutrition*, 137, 1789-1794.
- 2500 Reithmayer F, Roth-Maier DA and Kirchgessner M, 1985. [Comparison of vitamin B6 status of gravid
2501 and nongravid rats with varying vitamin B6 supplements]. *Zeitschrift für Ernährungswissenschaft*,
2502 24, 30-43.
- 2503 Ribaya-Mercado JD, Russell RM, Sahyoun N, Morrow FD and Gershoff SN, 1991. Vitamin B-6
2504 requirements of elderly men and women. *Journal of Nutrition*, 121, 1062-1074.
- 2505 Rimm EB, Willett WC, Hu FB, Sampson L, Colditz GA, Manson JE, Hennekens C and Stampfer MJ,
2506 1998. Folate and vitamin B6 from diet and supplements in relation to risk of coronary heart disease
2507 among women. *JAMA*, 279, 359-364.
- 2508 Rios-Avila L, Nijhout HF, Reed MC, Sitren HS and Gregory JF, 3rd, 2013. A mathematical model of
2509 tryptophan metabolism via the kynurenine pathway provides insights into the effects of vitamin B-
2510 6 deficiency, tryptophan loading, and induction of tryptophan 2,3-dioxygenase on tryptophan
2511 metabolites. *Journal of Nutrition*, 143, 1509-1519.
- 2512 Robinson K, Arheart K, Refsum H, Brattstrom L, Boers G, Ueland P, Rubba P, Palma-Reis R,
2513 Meleady R, Daly L, Witteman J and Graham I, 1998. Low circulating folate and vitamin B6
2514 concentrations: risk factors for stroke, peripheral vascular disease, and coronary artery disease.
2515 European COMAC Group. *Circulation*, 97, 437-443.
- 2516 Roe MA, Bell S, Oseredczuk M, Christensen T, Westenbrink S, Pakkala H, Presser K and Finglas PM,
2517 2013. Updated food composition database for nutrient intake. Project developed on the
2518 procurement project CFT/EFSA/DCM/2011/03. EFSA Supporting publication 2013:EN-355, 21
2519 pp.
- 2520 Roepke JL and Kirksey A, 1979. Vitamin B6 nutriture during pregnancy and lactation. I. Vitamin B6
2521 intake, levels of the vitamin in biological fluids, and condition of the infant at birth. *American
2522 Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 32, 2249-2256.
- 2523 Rose CS, Gyorgy P, Butler M, Andres R, Norris AH, Shock NW, Tobin J, Brin M and Spiegel H,
2524 1976. Age differences in vitamin B6 status of 617 men. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 29,
2525 847-853.
- 2526 Rose DP, Leklem JE, Brown RR and Potera C, 1976. Effect of oral contraceptives and vitamin B6
2527 supplements on alanine and glycine metabolism. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 29, 956-
2528 960.

- 2529 Rybak ME, Jain RB and Pfeiffer CM, 2005. Clinical vitamin B6 analysis: an interlaboratory
2530 comparison of pyridoxal 5'-phosphate measurements in serum. *Clinical Chemistry*, 51, 1223-1231.
- 2531 Said HM, Ortiz A and Ma TY, 2003. A carrier-mediated mechanism for pyridoxine uptake by human
2532 intestinal epithelial Caco-2 cells: regulation by a PKA-mediated pathway. *Am J Physiol Cell*
2533 *Physiol*, 285, C1219-1225.
- 2534 Said ZM, Subramanian VS, Vaziri ND and Said HM, 2008. Pyridoxine uptake by colonocytes: a
2535 specific and regulated carrier-mediated process. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol*, 294, C1192-1197.
- 2536 Sauberlich HE, 1964. Human requirements for vitamin B6. *Vitamins and Hormones*, 22, 807-823.
- 2537 Sauberlich HE, 1981. Vitamin B6 status assessment: past and present. In: *Methods in Vitamin B6*
2538 *Nutrition: Analysis and Status Assessment*. Eds Leklem JE and Reynolds RD. Plenum Press, New
2539 York, USA, 203-239.
- 2540 Sauberlich HE, 1999. Introduction. In: *Laboratory Tests for the Assessment of Nutritional Status*. Ed
2541 Sauberlich HE. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA, 3-8.
- 2542 SCF (Scientific Committee for Food), 1993. Nutrient and energy intakes for the European
2543 Community. Reports of the Scientific Committee for Food, 31st Series. Food - Science and
2544 Technique, European Commission, Luxembourg, 248 pp.
- 2545 SCF (Scientific Committee on Food), 2000. Opinion of the Scientific Committee on Food on the
2546 Tolerable Upper Intake Level of vitamin B6. SCF/CS/NUT/UPPLEV/16 Final, 24 pp.
- 2547 SCF (Scientific Committee on Food), 2003. Report of the Scientific Committee on Food on the
2548 revision of essential requirements of infant formulae and follow-on formulae. SCF/CS/NUT/IF/65
2549 Final, 211 pp.
- 2550 Schenker S, Johnson RF, Mahuren JD, Henderson GI and Coburn SP, 1992. Human placental vitamin
2551 B6 (pyridoxal) transport: normal characteristics and effects of ethanol. *American Journal of*
2552 *Physiology*, 262, R966-974.
- 2553 Schernhammer E, Wolpin B, Rifai N, Cochrane B, Manson JA, Ma J, Giovannucci E, Thomson C,
2554 Stampfer MJ and Fuchs C, 2007. Plasma folate, vitamin B6, vitamin B12, and homocysteine and
2555 pancreatic cancer risk in four large cohorts. *Cancer Research*, 67, 5553-5560.
- 2556 Schernhammer ES, Giovannucci E, Baba Y, Fuchs CS and Ogino S, 2011. B vitamins, methionine and
2557 alcohol intake and risk of colon cancer in relation to BRAF mutation and CpG island methylator
2558 phenotype (CIMP). *PLoS ONE*, 6, e21102.
- 2559 Selhub J, Jacques PF, Wilson PW, Rush D and Rosenberg IH, 1993. Vitamin status and intake as
2560 primary determinants of homocysteinemia in an elderly population. *JAMA*, 270, 2693-2698.
- 2561 Shane B and Contractor SF, 1980. Vitamin B6 status and metabolism in pregnancy. In: *Vitamin B6*
2562 *metabolism and role in growth*. Ed Tryfiates GP. Food & Nutrition Press, Westport, CT, USA,
2563 137-171.
- 2564 Shin HK and Linkswiler HM, 1974. Tryptophan and methionine metabolism of adult females as
2565 affected by vitamin B-6 deficiency. *Journal of Nutrition*, 104, 1348-1355.
- 2566 Shultz TD and Leklem JE, 1981. Urinary 4-pyridoxic acid, urinary vitamin B6 and plasma pyridoxal
2567 phosphate as measures of vitamin B6 status and dietary intake of adults. In: *Methods in Vitamin B6*
2568 *Nutrition*. Eds Leklem JE and Reynolds RD. Plenum Press, New York, NY, USA, 297-320.
- 2569 Simpson JL, Bailey LB, Pietrzik K, Shane B and Holzgreve W, 2010. Micronutrients and women of
2570 reproductive potential: required dietary intake and consequences of dietary deficiency or excess.
2571 Part I--Folate, Vitamin B12, Vitamin B6. *Journal of Maternal, Fetal and Neonatal Medicine*, 23,
2572 1323-1343.
- 2573 Sneed SM, Zane C and Thomas MR, 1981. The effects of ascorbic acid, vitamin B6, vitamin B12, and
2574 folic acid supplementation on the breast milk and maternal nutritional status of low socioeconomic
2575 lactating women. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 34, 1338-1346.

- 2576 Spector R and Greenwald LL, 1978. Transport and metabolism of vitamin B6 in rabbit brain and
2577 choroid plexus. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 253, 2373-2379.
- 2578 Spector R and Johanson CE, 2007. Vitamin transport and homeostasis in mammalian brain: focus on
2579 Vitamins B and E. *Journal of Neurochemistry*, 103, 425-438.
- 2580 Stott DJ, MacIntosh G, Lowe GD, Rumley A, McMahon AD, Langhorne P, Tait RC, O'Reilly DS,
2581 Spilg EG, MacDonald JB, MacFarlane PW and Westendorp RG, 2005. Randomized controlled trial
2582 of homocysteine-lowering vitamin treatment in elderly patients with vascular disease. *American*
2583 *Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 82, 1320-1326.
- 2584 Styslinger L and Kirksey A, 1985. Effects of different levels of vitamin B-6 supplementation on
2585 vitamin B-6 concentrations in human milk and vitamin B-6 intakes of breastfed infants. *American*
2586 *Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 41, 21-31.
- 2587 Takata Y, Cai Q, Beeghly-Fadiel A, Li H, Shrubsole MJ, Ji BT, Yang G, Chow WH, Gao YT, Zheng
2588 W and Shu XO, 2012. Dietary B vitamin and methionine intakes and lung cancer risk among
2589 female never smokers in China. *Cancer Causes and Control*, 23, 1965-1975.
- 2590 Tarr JB, Tamura T and Stokstad EL, 1981. Availability of vitamin B6 and pantothenate in an average
2591 American diet in man. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 34, 1328-1337.
- 2592 Thaver D, Saeed MA and Bhutta ZA, 2006. Pyridoxine (vitamin B6) supplementation in pregnancy.
2593 *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 2, CD000179.
- 2594 Thomas MR, Kawamoto J, Sneed SM and Eakin R, 1979. The effects of vitamin C, vitamin B6, and
2595 vitamin B12 supplementation on the breast milk and maternal status of well-nourished women.
2596 *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 32, 1679-1685.
- 2597 Tillotson JA, Sauberlich HE, Baker EM and Canham JE, 1966. Use of carbon-14 labeled vitamins in
2598 human nutrition studies: pyridoxine. In: *Proceedings of the Seventh International Congress of*
2599 *Nutrition, Vol 5. Physiology and Biochemistry of Food Components*. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK,
2600 554-557.
- 2601 Tolonen M, Schrijver J, Westermarck T, Halme M, Tuominen SE, Frilander A, Keinonen M and Sarna
2602 S, 1988. Vitamin B6 status of Finnish elderly. Comparison with Dutch younger adults and elderly.
2603 The effect of supplementation. *International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research*, 58, 73-77.
- 2604 Trumbo PR and Wang JW, 1993. Vitamin B-6 status indices are lower in pregnant than in
2605 nonpregnant women but urinary excretion of 4-pyridoxic acid does not differ. *Journal of Nutrition*,
2606 123, 2137-2141.
- 2607 Ubbink JB, van der Merwe A, Delport R, Allen RH, Stabler SP, Riezler R and Vermaak WJ, 1996.
2608 The effect of a subnormal vitamin B-6 status on homocysteine metabolism. *Journal of Clinical*
2609 *Investigation*, 98, 177-184.
- 2610 Ulvik A, Ebbing M, Hustad S, Midttun O, Nygard O, Vollset SE, Bonna KH, Nordrehaug JE, Nilsen
2611 DW, Schirmer H and Ueland PM, 2010. Long- and short-term effects of tobacco smoking on
2612 circulating concentrations of B vitamins. *Clinical Chemistry*, 56, 755-763.
- 2613 Ulvik A, Theofylaktopoulou D, Midttun O, Nygard O, Eussen SJ and Ueland PM, 2013. Substrate
2614 product ratios of enzymes in the kynurenine pathway measured in plasma as indicators of
2615 functional vitamin B-6 status. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 98, 934-940.
- 2616 Ulvik A, Midttun O, Pedersen ER, Eussen SJ, Nygard O and Ueland PM, 2014. Evidence for
2617 increased catabolism of vitamin B-6 during systemic inflammation. *American Journal of Clinical*
2618 *Nutrition*, 100, 250-255.
- 2619 van Buuren S, Schönbeck Y and van Dommelen P, 2012. Collection, collation and analysis of data in
2620 relation to reference heights and reference weights for female and male children and adolescents
2621 (0-18 years) in the EU, as well as in relation to the age of onset of puberty and the age at which
2622 different stages of puberty are reached in adolescents in the EU. Project developed on the
2623 procurement project CT/EFSA/NDA/2010/01. EFSA Supporting publication 2012:EN-255, 59 pp.

- 2624 van de Rest O, van Hooijdonk LW, Doets E, Schiepers OJ, Eilander A and de Groot LC, 2012. B
2625 vitamins and n-3 fatty acids for brain development and function: review of human studies. *Annals*
2626 *of Nutrition and Metabolism*, 60, 272-292.
- 2627 van den Berg H, Mulder J, Spanhaak S, vanDokkum W and Ockhuizen T, 1988. The influence of
2628 marginal vitamin B6 status on immunological indices. In: *Clinical and physiological applications*
2629 *of vitamin B6*. Alan R. Liss, New York, NY, USA, 147-155.
- 2630 van der Beek EJ, van Dokkum W, Wedel M, Schrijver J and van den Berg H, 1994. Thiamin,
2631 riboflavin and vitamin B6: impact of restricted intake on physical performance in man. *Journal of*
2632 *the American College of Nutrition*, 13, 629-640.
- 2633 van der Wielen RP, Lowik MR, Haller J, van den Berg H, Ferry M and van Staveren WA, 1996.
2634 Vitamin B-6 malnutrition among elderly Europeans: the SENECA study. *Journals of Gerontology.*
2635 *Series A, Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences*, 51, B417-424.
- 2636 Van Hoof VO, Van Campenhout CM, De Broe ME and Lepoutre LG, 1990. Variations in measured
2637 alkaline phosphatase activity: influence of isoenzymes and buffer systems. *Clinical Chemistry*, 36,
2638 2012-2014.
- 2639 Vanuzzo D, Pilotto L, Lombardi R, Lazzarini G, Carluccio M, Diviaco S, Quadrifoglio F, Danek G,
2640 Gregori D, Fioretti P, Cattaneo M and De Caterina R, 2007. Both vitamin B6 and total
2641 homocysteine plasma levels predict long-term atherothrombotic events in healthy subjects.
2642 *European Heart Journal*, 28, 484-491.
- 2643 Vasilaki AT, McMillan DC, Kinsella J, Duncan A, O'Reilly DS and Talwar D, 2008. Relation between
2644 pyridoxal and pyridoxal phosphate concentrations in plasma, red cells, and white cells in patients
2645 with critical illness. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 88, 140-146.
- 2646 Vermaak WJ, Ubbink JB, Barnard HC, Potgieter GM, van Jaarsveld H and Groenewald AJ, 1990.
2647 Vitamin B-6 nutrition status and cigarette smoking. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 51,
2648 1058-1061.
- 2649 Vuilleumier JP, Keller HE, Rettenmaier R and Hunziker F, 1983. Clinical chemical methods for the
2650 routine assessment of the vitamin status in human populations. Part II: The water-soluble vitamins
2651 B1, B2 and B6. *International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research*, 53, 359-370.
- 2652 Weikert C, Dierkes J, Hoffmann K, Berger K, Drogan D, Klipstein-Grobusch K, Spranger J, Mohlig
2653 M, Luley C and Boeing H, 2007. B vitamin plasma levels and the risk of ischemic stroke and
2654 transient ischemic attack in a German cohort. *Stroke*, 38, 2912-2918.
- 2655 West KD and Kirksey A, 1976. Influence of vitamin B6 intake on the content of the vitamin in human
2656 milk. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 29, 961-969.
- 2657 WHO Multicentre Growth Reference Study Group (World Health Organization), 2006. WHO Child
2658 Growth Standards: Length/height-for-age, weight-for-age, weight-for-length, weight-for-height and
2659 body mass index-for-age: Methods and development. 312 pp.
- 2660 WHO/FAO (World Health Organization/Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations),
2661 2004. Vitamin and mineral requirements in human nutrition: report of a Joint FAO/WHO Expert
2662 Consultation. Bangkok, Thailand, 21-30 September 1998. 341 pp.
- 2663 Woolf K and Manore MM, 2006. B-vitamins and exercise: does exercise alter requirements?
2664 *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism*, 16, 453-484.
- 2665 Wozenski JR, Leklem JE and Miller LT, 1980. The metabolism of small doses of vitamin B-6 in men.
2666 *Journal of Nutrition*, 110, 275-285.
- 2667 Wu W, Kang S and Zhang D, 2013. Association of vitamin B6, vitamin B12 and methionine with risk
2668 of breast cancer: a dose-response meta-analysis. *British Journal of Cancer*, 109, 1926-1944.

- 2669 Yazdanpanah N, Zillikens MC, Rivadeneira F, de Jong R, Lindemans J, Uitterlinden AG, Pols HA and
2670 van Meurs JB, 2007. Effect of dietary B vitamins on BMD and risk of fracture in elderly men and
2671 women: the Rotterdam study. *Bone*, 41, 987-994.
- 2672 Yess N, Price JM, Brown RR, Swan PB and Linkswiler H, 1964. Vitamin B6 depletion in man:
2673 urinary excretion of tryptophan metabolites. *Journal of Nutrition*, 84, 229-236.
- 2674 Zempleni J, Link G and Kubler W, 1992. The transport of thiamine, riboflavin and pyridoxal 5'-
2675 phosphate by human placenta. *International Journal for Vitamin and Nutrition Research*, 62, 165-
2676 172.
- 2677 Zhang X, Lee JE, Ma J, Je Y, Wu K, Willett WC, Fuchs CS and Giovannucci EL, 2012. Prospective
2678 cohort studies of vitamin B-6 intake and colorectal cancer incidence: modification by time?
2679 *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 96, 874-881.

2680 APPENDICES

2681 Appendix A. Concentrations of various forms of vitamin B6 in breast milk of healthy mothers

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
Andon et al. (1989)	30	U.S.A.	Dietary total (glycosylated + non-glycosylated) vitamin B6 intakes (expressed in pyridoxine equivalents) 1.46 Women discontinued the consumption of vitamin B6 supplements within the first week postpartum.	*Maternal status Mean ± SD, (range) 34 ± 13, (12–54)	~ 60 days post partum	<u>Vitamin B6</u> Mean ± SD, (range) 124 ± 33, (59–195)	Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces uvarum</i>)	Collection by the mothers of duplicate-plate diet (composites of food and beverage consumed during three 24h periods); vitamin B6 content was analysed. Milk sampled during each of three consecutive days. Foremilk from each feeding or milk expression. No information on whether the infants were born at term or not. However, infants were in the 10 th –95 th percentiles for weight and for length => infants assumed to be born at term. Concentration of plasma PLP in infants also reported in the paper.

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments		
Borschel et al. (1986a)	51 (initial sample) 39 (after 12 drop-outs)	U.S.A.	Dietary intake of vitamin B6 for both Group 1 and Group 2: 1.53 ± 0.08	* Cord blood PLP at delivery (n = 42): 223 ± 19	0–6 months post partum	<u>Vitamin B6</u> (range of means ± SD)	Not reported	Data on group 3 (n = 8) which was formula-fed are not reported in this Appendix.		
	8 (8)							Group 1 Supplementation with vitamin B6, expressed in mg PN HCl/day: 2.5	Group 1 148 ± 24–212 ± 31	One-day food record on the day of milk sampling. Milk sampling (24 h period) was made at one, two, four and six months postpartum.
	9 (9)							Group 2 Supplementation with vitamin B6, expressed in mg PN HCl/day : 15.0	Group 2 374 ± 36–534 ± 43	Foremilk. Term infants. Plasma PLP in cord blood at delivery and in neonates reported in the paper, but not in breastfeeding mothers. Mean concentration of PLP in cord plasma at delivery correlated with the level of vitamin supplementation of the mothers.
Boylan et al. (2002)	25 (25)	U.S.A. (16 white, 2 African-American, 6 Hispanic,	Vitamin B6 intake from food and supplements: 3.47 ± 1.36	-	8–11 days post partum	Mean ± SD (median; range) <u>Pyridoxal</u> 70 ± 50 (55; 20–216)	High performance liquid chromatographic with fluorescence detector	24 h dietary recall. Eight samples collected on the 8 th day postpartum. Nine samples on the 9 th day postpartum.		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
	21 (21) with detectable pyridoxamine content in their milk. 3 (3) with detectable pyridoxine content in their milk.	1 other)				<u>Pyridoxamine</u> 10 ± 10 (8; 2–40)		Six samples on the 10 th day postpartum Two samples on the 11 th day postpartum. Out the 25 women, two were not taking vitamins supplements. Term infants.
						<u>Pyridoxine</u> 10 ± 3 (10; 7–14)		Maternal plasma PLP concentration not assessed.
						<u>Phosphorylated form of vitamin B6:</u> Not detected in any sample		
						<u>Vitamin B6</u> ^(a) 90		
Chang and Kirksey (1990)	47 (35 studied longitudinally)	U.S.A.	<u>Dietary intake:</u> Range of mean in the four groups: 1.0–1.8 <u>Supplementation</u> with PN-HCl: 2.5, 4.0, 7.5 or 10 (four groups)			<u>Vitamin B6</u>	Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces uvarum</i>)	24-h records of food intakes during days of milk sampling. Multivitamin and multimineral supplementation. Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk determined graphically. No information on whether the infants were born at

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
	6 (6)		2.5		One month post partum	152		term or not.
	13 (13)		4.0			203		
	9 (9)		7.5			305		
	7 (7)		10.0			288		
	6 (6)		2.5		Two months post partum	203		
	13 (13)		4.0			288		
	9 (9)		7.5			338		
	7 (7)		10.0			372		
	6 (6)		2.5		Three months post partum	203		
	13 (13)		4.0			271		
	9 (9)		7.5			355		
	7 (7)		10.0			389		
	6 (6)		2.5		Four months post partum	203		
	13 (13)		4.0			321		
	9 (9)		7.5			406		
	7 (7)		10.0			508		
	6 (6)		2.5		Five months post partum	203		
	13 (13)		4.0			321		
	9 (9)		7.5			406		
	7 (7)		10.0			474		
	6 (6)		2.5	*Maternal status (mean ± SEM)	Six months post partum	220		Maternal plasma at one, four, and six months postpartum and cord blood concentrations of PLP were assessed. Only maternal values at six months postpartum are reported here.
	13 (13)		4.0			93 ± 7	321	
	9 (9)		7.5			103 ± 8	355	
	7 (7)		10.0			155 ± 9	389	
				320 ± 12				

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
Chang and Kirksey (2002)	47	U.S.A.	(Mean ± SE): four groups (a)Supplementation (PN-HCl) (b)Dietary vitamin B6 intakes (c)Total vitamin B6 intakes	-			Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces uvarum</i>)	Method of dietary assessment of maternal vitamin B6 intake not indicated.
	11 (11)		(a) 2.5 (b) 1.6 ± 0.2 (SE) (c) 4.1 ± 0.2 (SE)		One month post partum	150.7 ± 5.1 (SE)		Multivitamin and multiminerals supplementation.
	15 (15)		(a) 4.0 (b) 1.7 ± 0.2 (SE) (c) 6.2 ± 0.2 (SE)			200.3 ± 8.6 (SE)		No information on whether the infants were born at term or not. However, weight and length of infants were reported from birth to six months.
	10 (10)		(a) 7.5 (b) 1.6 ± 0.2 (SE) (c) 9.1 ± 0.2 (SE)			296.4 ± 14.7 (SE)		Maternal PLP concentrations measured but not reported in the paper.
	10 (10)		(a) 10.0 (b) 1.5 ± 0.4 (SE) (c) 11.5 ± 0.4 (SE)			288.3 ± 6.6 (SE)		Plasma PLP concentration of infants (nmol/L) measured at one, four and six months, according to the level of maternal supplementation (presented graphically)
	9 (9)		(a) 2.5 (b) 1.4 ± 0.2 (SE) (c) 3.9 ± 0.2 (SE)		Two months post partum	200.3 ± 5.6 (SE)		
	16 (16)		(a) 4.0			293.4 ± 10.6 (SE)		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
			(b) 1.8 ± 0.3 (SE) (c) 6.3 ± 0.3 (SE)					
	10 (10)		(a) 7.5 (b) 1.2 ± 0.2 (SE) (c) 8.7 ± 0.2 (SE)			336.9 ± 13.7 (SE)		
	11 (11)		(a) 10.0 (b) 1.3 ± 0.2 (SE) (c) 11.3 ± 0.2 (SE)			375.3 ± 16.7 (SE)		
	10 (10)		(a) 2.5 (b) 1.9 ± 0.5 (SE) (c) 4.4 ± 0.5 (SE)		Three months post partum	212.5 ± 9.6 (SE)		
	16 (16)		(a) 4.0 (b) 1.4 ± 0.1 (c) 5.9 ± 0.1			271.1 ± 9.1 (SE)		
	10 (10)		(a) 7.5 (b) 1.4 ± 0.2 (c) 8.9 ± 0.2			357.1 ± 8.1 (SE)		
	10 (10)		(a) 10.0 (b) 1.3 ± 0.2 (c) 11.3 ± 0.2			384.4 ± 0.2 (SE)		
	7 (7)		(a) 2.5 (b) 1.2 ± 0.1 (c) 3.7 ± 0.1		Four months post partum	205.4 ± 8.1 (SE)		
	16 (16)		(a) 4.0			321.7 ± 10.1 (SE)		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
			(b) 1.4 ± 0.2 (c) 5.9 ± 0.2					
	10 (10)		(a) 7.5 (b) 1.0 ± 0.1 (c) 8.5 ± 0.1			407.7 ± 15.7 (SE)		
	10 (10)		(a) 10.0 (b) 1.2 ± 0.2 (c) 11.2 ± 0.2			487.6 ± 27.8 (SE)		
	5 (5)		(a) 2.5 (b) 1.1 ± 0.2 (c) 3.6 ± 0.2		Five months Post partum	201.3 ± 8.6 (SE)		
	13 (13)		(a) 4.0 (b) 1.4 ± 0.2 (c) 5.9 ± 0.2			330.8 ± 13.1 (SE)		
	10 (10)		(a) 7.5 (b) 1.3 ± 0.2 (c) 8.8 ± 0.2			401.7 ± 15.2 (SE)		
	8 (8)		(a) 10.0 (b) 1.2 ± 0.2 (c) 11.2 ± 0.2			465.4 ± 21.8 (SE)		
	4 (4)		(a) 2.5 (b) 1.0 ± 0.3 (c) 3.5 ± 0.3		Six months post partum	222.6 ± 12.7 (SE)		
	12 (12)		(a) 4.0			328.8 ± 12.7 (SE)		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
			(b) 1.5 ± 0.2 (c) 6.0 ± 0.2					
	10 (10)		(a) 7.5 (b) 1.5 ± 0.2 (c) 9.0 ± 0.2			385.5 ± 14.7 (SE)		
	6 (6)		(a) 10.0 (b) 1.0 ± 0.1 (c) 11.0 ± 0.1			395.6 ± 17.7 (SE)		
Hamaker et al. (1990)	19	U.S.A.		-	1 month post partum	(Period 1) Before supplementation (Period 2) 3-8 h postsupplementation (Period 3) 2-5 h after period 2 (Period 4) 5-15 h after period 2	RPLC Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces uvarum</i>) for result comparison	Milk collection: fore milk at each infant feeding during one 24-h period No information on whether the infants were born at term or not. Plasma PLP not assessed. No information on the vitamin B6 dietary intake
	8		(a) Supplementation with 2.5 mg/day PN-HCl			(Period 1) 123 ± 44 (Period 2) 219 ± 102 (Period 3) 136 ± 42 (Period 4) 148 ± 87		
	9		(b) Supplementation with 27 mg/day PN-HCl			(Period 1) 271 ± 57 (Period 2) 693 ± 118 (Period 3) 406 ± 115 (Period 4) 291 ± 101		
	2		(c) No supplementation			Mean of the 4 periods for each subject: 140 and 130		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
Kang-Yoon et al. (1992)	20	U.S.A.	Estimated dietary intake: 1.8 ± 0.2 (SE)	*Cord blood PLP	First 28 days of lactation for term infants	Read on figures (range of means according to days of lactation between 7 and 28 days)	HPLC	24-h dietary recalls obtained on the days of sampling.
	14		(a) Supplementation with 2 mg/day PN-HCl (1.7 mg/day PN equivalents)	(a) 114 ± 14				
	6		(b) Supplementation with 27 mg/day PN-HCl (22.3 mg/day PN equivalents)	(b) 171 ± 32				
Kang-Yoon et al. (1995)	20 (term)	U.S.A.	Mean ± SE Dietary intake: Measured but not reported. (a) Supplementation with 2 mg/day PN-HCl (1.7 mg/day PN equivalents) (b) Supplementation with 27 mg/day PN-HCl (22.3 mg/day PN equivalents)	*Cord blood PLP Term infants: (a) 114 ± 14 (b) 171 ± 32	Term infants: first 28 days of lactation	Read on figures (range of means according to days of lactation between 7 and 28 days) (a) 80–130 (b) 390–540	HPLC	24-h dietary recall collected weekly. Milk collection at each infant feeding during a 24-h period on days 7, 14, 21, and 28. Term (n = 20) and preterm (n = 13) infants. Only data on term infants are reported here
Lovelady et al. (2001)		U.S.A.	Mean ± SEM (a) Dietary vitamin B6 intake	Mean ± SEM		Mean ± SEM	Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces</i>)	Three days dietary record. Term infants.

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
			(b) Total vitamin B6 intake				<i>uvarum</i>)	
	11		<u>Weight loss group:</u> women with restricted intakes (500 kcal/day) + exercise - 4–6 weeks <i>postpartum:</i> (a) 2.7 ± 0.6 (b) 4.5 ± 0.6 - 9–11 weeks <i>postpartum:</i> (a) 1.9 ± 0.2 (b) 3.8 ± 0.2 - 14–16 weeks <i>postpartum:</i> (a) 1.8 ± 0.3 (SEM) (b) 3.8 ± 0.3 (SEM)	<u>Weight loss group</u> - 4–6 weeks <i>postpartum:</i> 55.5 ± 6.9 (SEM) - 9–11 weeks <i>postpartum:</i> 75.3 ± 16 (SEM) - 14–16 weeks <i>postpartum:</i> 63.3 ± 9.8 (SEM)	4–6 weeks post partum 9–11 weeks post partum 14–16 weeks post partum	<u>Vitamin B6</u> 147 ± 15 180 ± 19 174 ± 19		Plasma concentrations of PLP, plasma total vitamin B6, and erythrocyte alanine transaminase activity (EALT) were assessed at 4–6 weeks, 9–11 weeks and 14–16 weeks postpartum.
	10		<u>Control group:</u> Women with usual diet + no exercise - 4–6 weeks <i>postpartum:</i> (a) 2.2 ± 0.1 (SEM) (b) 4.0 ± 0.3 (SEM) - 9–11 weeks <i>postpartum:</i> (a) 1.9 ± 0.2 (SEM) (b) 3.9 ± 0.2 (SEM)	<u>Control group:</u> - 4–6 weeks <i>postpartum</i> 73.7 ± 12.8 (SEM) - 9–11 weeks <i>postpartum</i> 81.2 ± 14.8 (SEM)	4–6 weeks post partum 9–11 weeks post partum	141 ± 13 161 ± 19		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
			- 14–16 weeks postpartum: (a) 1.8 ± 0.2 (SEM) (b) 3.8 ± 0.2 (SEM)	- 14–16 weeks postpartum 70.0 ± 11.6 (SEM)	14–16 weeks post partum	173 ± 19		
			<p><u>Both</u> groups of women received a supplement of PN-HCl: 2.0 mg/day (from 4 to 16 weeks postpartum)</p>					
Morrison and Driskell (1985)	21	U.S.A.	(a) Dietary vitamin B6 intake (b) Total vitamin B6 (dietary intake and supplementation)		3–7 months post partum			One 24-h recall and four days of food records. Vitamin B6 content in breast milk measured by two analytical methods (microbiological assay or HPLC) Fore milk samples. No information on whether the infants were born at term or not.
			Mothers grouped by the authors based on maternal EALT activities: ‘adequate status’ (< 16%) or ‘inadequate’ status (> 25%).					
			7	‘Inadequate’ status of vitamin B6 (no supplement users) *1.16 ± 0.24	‘Inadequate’ status of vitamin B6 (no supplement users, n = 7) 61.9 ± 23.9	‘Total B6 vitamers’ 126	Microbiological assay	Blood for PLP and EALT measurements was obtained on the morning following the final morning of milk collection and the five days of food intake records.
			14	‘Adequate’ status of	‘Adequate’ status			

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
			vitamin B6 (supplement users) *1.52 ± 0.34 *11.23 ± 16.23	of vitamin B6 (supplement users, n = 7) 159.8 ± 73.2		160		
		7	<u>'Inadequate' status of vitamin B6</u> (no supplement users) *1.16 ± 0.24			53	HPLC	
		14	<u>'Adequate' status of vitamin B6</u> (supplement users) *1.52 ± 0.34 *11.23 ± 16.23			129		
Moser-Veillon and Reynolds (1990)	40	U.S.A.	Mean ± SEM	Range of means:			Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces uvarum</i>)	Three-day dietary records.
			(a) Daily supplementation: zinc and vitamin B6 (PN-HCl) (b) Dietary vitamin B6 intake			<u>Total vitamin B6</u> Mean ± SEM		Multivitamins and multiminerals supplementation of lactating women, but only vitamin B6 and zinc content differed between the four groups (n = 10 per group initially).
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.4 ± 0.6 (SEM) (n = 10)	- 0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 <u>1–2 weeks postpartum</u> 15–19	One week post partum	0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 84 ± 15 (n = 8)		The intake of the two groups supplemented with both zinc (25 mg/day) and vitamin B6 (0.5 or 4.0 mg/day) were not presented here.
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6	- 0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6		0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
			(b) 2.2 ± 0.9 (SEM) (n = 10)	<u>1–2 weeks postpartum</u> 38–59		185 ± 20 (n = 9)		Women took a supplement of 4.0 mg/day of pyridoxine during pregnancy (but no zinc supplementation). Supplementation of vitamin B6 and zinc was given to lactating women from the day after the delivery to nine months postpartum.
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.5 ± 0.5 (SEM) (n = 10)		Two weeks post partum	0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 139 ± 16 (n = 8)		
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.9 ± 1.0 (SEM) (n = 10)			0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 249 ± 26 (n = 10)		No information on whether the infants were born at term or not. Concentration of plasma PLP and total vitamin B6 at 1, 2, 4, 12, 24 and 36 weeks postpartum reported in the article (range of means are reported here).
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.5 ± 0.4 (SEM) (n = 10)	- 0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 <u>4–36 weeks postpartum</u> 35–47	Four weeks post partum	0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 173 ± 24 (n = 7)		
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.9 ± 0.5 (SEM) (n = 10)	- 0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 <u>4–36 weeks postpartum</u> 87–125		0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 410 ± 49 (SEM) (n = 10)		
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.5 ± 0.4 (SEM) (n = 8)		12 weeks post partum	0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 239 ± 47 (n = 8)		
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.7 ± 0.5 (SEM) (n = 9)			0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 432 ± 57 (n = 9)		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.4 ± 0.7 (SEM) (n = 7)		24 weeks post partum	0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 223 ± 31 (n = 7)		
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 (b) 2.3 ± 1.2 (SEM) (n = 9)			0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 451 ± 69 (n = 9)		
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.3 ± 0.5 (SEM) (n = 4)		36 weeks post partum	0 mg Zn, 0.5 mg vitamin B6 238 ± 49 (n = 4)		
	10		(a) 0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 (b) 1.7 ± 0.3 (SEM) (n = 7)			0 mg Zn, 4.0 mg vitamin B6 524 ± 80 (n = 7)		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
Roepke and Kirksey (1979)	61	U.S.A.	All subjects: - dietary intake: 1.24 - total (food + supplements): 6.2 Mean ± SE <u>Maternal age:</u> <u>18-22 years</u> 5.2 ± 0.5 (n = 53) <u>Maternal age:</u> <u>23-37 years</u> 6.4 ± 1.2 (n = 44) <u>Maternal age:</u> <u>18-22 years</u> <u>Maternal age:</u> <u>23-37 years</u>	-	Three days post partum 14 days post partum	<u>Vitamin B6</u> Mean ± SE 12.2 ± 3.0 (n = 22) 15.6 ± 3.5 (n = 32) 43.5 ± 8.0 (n = 21) 48.4 ± 8.4 (n = 29) No significant differences between age groups.	Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces uvarum</i>)	102 pregnant women studied at delivery, including 86 studied at five and seven months of pregnancy, 40 of which were followed during lactation in addition to 26 mothers. Among these 66 mothers followed postpartum, 61 were breastfeeding. All subjects were asked to complete a 24h recall and three-day diet record. Most three-day records were completed between five and seven months of pregnancy. Milk samples collected before taking supplementation (if any). Detail on supplementation (e.g. type, dose) not reported. No information on whether the infants were born at term or not. Plasma concentrations of vitamin B6 at five and

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
								seven months of pregnancy and at delivery were reported in the article.
Sneed et al. (1981)	16	U.S.A.	Mean ± SE (a) Supplementation with vitamin B6 (b) Total vitamin B6 intake	-			Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces uvarum</i>)	Four-day dietary records (from 4 to 7 days postpartum and 42 to 45 days postpartum).
	9		Supplemented group <u>5–7 days postpartum</u> (a) 4 (b) 5.33 ± 0.29 (SE) <u>43–45 days postpartum</u> (a) 4 (b) 5.12 ± 0.31 (SE)		5–7 days post partum 43–45 days post partum	<u>Vitamin B6</u> Mean ± SD 248 ± 60 240 ± 57		Multivitamin and mineral supplementation compared to no supplementation. Expressed milk before taking supplementation or placebo.
	7		Unsupplemented group <u>5–7 days postpartum</u> (a) 0 (b) 1.52 ± 0.40 (SE) <u>43–45 days postpartum</u> (a) 0 (b) 1.41 ± 0.56 (SE)		5–7 days post partum 43–45 days post partum	123 ± 34 120 ± 33		No information on whether the infants were born at term or not. Plasma PLP not assessed.
Styslinger and Kirksey (1985)	24	U.S.A.	Mean ± SEM: (a) Supplemental intake: four doses of	-	2–3 months post partum (mean stage of lactation:		Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces uvarum</i>)	Maternal intake estimated by a three-day dietary record for 18 women, and a two-day dietary record for

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
			PN-HCl (b) Dietary vitamin B6 intake (c) Total vitamin B6 intake		11 weeks post partum)	<u>Vitamin B6</u> (Mean ± SEM)		three women. Dietary records not available for three women.
	6		(a) 0 (b) 2.0 ± 0.1 (c) 2.0 ± 0.1			93 ± 8		Multivitamin and multimineral supplementation.
	6		(a) 2.5 (b) 1.9 ± 0.1 (c) 4.4 ± 0.1			192 ± 16		Supplementation was taken for three consecutive days. Full-term infants.
	6		(a) 10.0 (b) 1.6 ± 0.1 (c) 11.3 ± 0.2			247 ± 25		Plasma PLP concentration not assessed.
	6		(a) 20.0 (b) 1.7 ± 0.5 (c) 21.1 ± 0.4			413 ± 45		

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments	
Thomas et al. (1979)	17	U.S.A.	Mean ± SE (a) Supplementation with vitamin B6 (b) Total vitamin B6 intake	-			Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces uvarum</i>)	Four-day dietary records (from 4 to 7 days postpartum and 42 to 45 days postpartum).	
	10		Supplemented group <u>5–7 days postpartum</u> (a) 4.0 (b) 5.69 ± 0.65 (SE)		5–7 days postpartum	<u>Vitamin B6</u> Mean ± SE 225 ± 87			Multivitamin and multimineral supplementation.
	7		<u>43–45 days postpartum</u> (a) 4.0 (b) 5.11 ± 0.35 (SE)		43–45 days postpartum	237 ± 57			Milk collection: 3-day periods at 1 and 6 weeks postpartum
			Unsupplemented group <u>5–7 days postpartum</u> (a) 0 (b) 1.45 ± 0.62 (SE) <u>43–45 days postpartum</u> (a) 0 (b) 0.84 ± 0.22 (SE)		5–7 days postpartum	128 ± 59			Expressed milk before taking supplementation. For the unsupplemented group, expressed milk before the nursing of the infants.
					43–45 days postpartum	204 ± 53		No information on whether the infants were born at term or not.	
West and Kirksey (1976)	19	U.S.A.	-	-	From < 3 to > 7 months postpartum	Mean ± SD (range)	Microbiological assay (<i>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis</i>)	Dietary record: three-day records. Foremilk collection: prior to the early morning feeding on three consecutive days during one week, and on one day during each of two	

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
	13 (≥ 5 samples per subject)		<u>≥ 2.5 (range: 2.5–12.5)</u>					following weeks. No information on whether the infants were born at term or not. PN-HCI supplementation. Plasma PLP concentration not assessed.
	5				< 3 months	257 ± 31 (212–298)		Vitamin B6 concentration in milk at <u>different stages of lactation</u> (< 3, 3–7, and > 7 months)
	5				3–7 months	294 ± 105 (214–454)		
	3				> 7 months	248 ± 59 (189–307)		
	19 (≥ 5 samples per subject)		<u>Total vitamin B6 (diet + supplements):</u> <u>Mean ± SD (range)</u>					Vitamin B6 intake and concentration in milk at <u>different vitamin B6 intake</u> : < 2.5; 2.5–5.0; > 5.0 mg/day)
	6		*intake < 2.5: 1.8 ± 0.4 (1.3–2.2)		Not specified	129 ± 39 (67–148)		
	8		*intake 2.5–5.0: 2.9 ± 0.6 (2.5–4.2)			239 ± 51 (189–348)		
	5		*intake > 5.0: 11.1 ± 2.0 (7.1–12.5)			314 ± 52 (256–454)		
	13 (63) 8 (supplemented)		<u>Total vitamin B6 intake (diet + supplements)</u> 7.5 ± 4.5 (2.2–12.5)		Not specified	257 ± 115 (115–464) (mean of day 1–3) 288 ± 127 (159–466) (mean of week 1–3)		Vitamin B6 concentration in milk (early morning feeding) on different days and weeks, <u>in supplemented versus unsupplemented women</u>

Reference	Number of women (number of samples)	Country	Maternal dietary intake (mg/day) (Mean ± SD)	Maternal status or cord blood: plasma PLP concentration (nmol/L) (Mean ± SD)	Stage of lactation	Vitamin B6 concentration in breast milk (µg/L) (Mean ± SD)	Analytical method for breast milk concentration	Comments
						278 ± 121 (148–454) (total mean)		
	5 (<i>unsupplemented</i>)		<u>Total vitamin B6 intake</u> 2.2 ± 0.5 (1.5–2.7)			168 ± 64 (97–262) (mean of days 1–3)		
						166 ± 61 (94–230) (mean of weeks 1–3)		
						170 ± 59 (101–247) (total mean)		
	5 (50)		Not reported 2 subjects were not taking supplements		3 weeks to 3.5 months	207 ± 99		Variation of vitamin B6 concentration in milk in 24-hours. Foremilk collection five or six 4-hour intervals during about 18 hours on two consecutive days. Subjects in this part of the study are different from those included in the experiment on the variation of vitamin B6 content in milk on different days and weeks.

2682 HPLC, High Performance Liquid Chromatography; PLP, Pyridoxal Phosphate; PN-HCL, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride; RPLC: Reversed-phase chromatography; SD, Standard Deviation; SE,
 2683 Standard Error; SEM, Standard Error of the Mean
 2684 (a): Total vitamin B6, value not given in the article, calculated by adding the different forms (pyridoxal, pyridoxamine, pyridoxine)
 2685 For the concentration of vitamin B6 in breast milk, the following molecular masses (MM) were used to convert the values reported in nmol/L (or µmol/L) to µg/L:
 2686 MM (PN) = 169.18 g/mol; MM (PM) = 168.19 g/mol; MM (PL) = 167.16 g/mol
 2687 For plasma PLP concentration, the MM of 247.14 g/mol was used to convert the values reported in the articles in ng/mL (or ng/L) to nmol/L.
 2688

2689 **Appendix B. Dietary surveys in the EFSA Comprehensive European Food Consumption Database included in EFSA's nutrient intake calculation**
 2690 **for vitamin B6**

Country	Dietary survey (Year)	Year	Method	Days	Age (years)	Number of subjects						
						Infants ^(a) < 1 year	Children 1–3 years	Children 3–10 years	Children 10–18 years	Adults 18–65 years	Adults 65–75 years	Adults ≥ 75 years
Finland/1	NWSSP	2007–2008	48-hour dietary recall ^(b)	2 × 2 ^(b)	13–15				306			
Finland/2	FINDIET2012	2012	48-hour dietary recall ^(b)	2 ^(b)	25–74					1 295	413	
Finland/3	DIPP	2000–2010	Dietary record	3	0.5–6	499	500	750				
France	INCA2	2006–2007	Dietary record	7	3–79			482	973	2 276	264	84
Germany/1	EsKiMo	2006	Dietary record	3	6–11			835	393			
Germany/2	VELS	2001–2002	Dietary record	6	< 1–4	158	348 ^(c)	296 ^(c)				
Ireland	NANS	2008–2010	Dietary record	4	18–90					1 274	149	77
Italy	INRAN-SCAI 2005–06	2005–2006	Dietary record	3	< 1–98	16 ^(d)	36 ^(d)	193	247	2 313	290	228
Latvia	FC_PREGNANTWOMEN 2011	2011	24-hour dietary recall	2	15–45				12 ^(d)	991 ^(c)		
Netherlands	DNFCS 2007–2010	2007–2010	24-hour dietary recall	2	7–69			447	1 142	2 057	173	
Sweden	RISKMATEN	2010–2011	Dietary records (Web) ^(e)	4	18–80					1 430	295	72
United Kingdom/1	DNSIYC–2011	2011	Dietary record	4	0.3–1.5	1 369	1 314					
United Kingdom/2	NDNS–Rolling Programme (1–3 years)	2008–2011	Dietary record	4	1–94		185	651	666	1 266	166	139

2691 DIPP, type 1 Diabetes Prediction and Prevention survey; DNFCS, Dutch National Food Consumption Survey; DNSIYC, Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children; EsKiMo,
 2692 Ernährungsstudie als KIGGS-Modul; FC_PREGNANTWOMEN, food consumption of pregnant women in Latvia; FINDIET, the national dietary survey of Finland; INCA, étude
 2693 Individuelle Nationale des Consommations Alimentaires; INRAN-SCAI, Istituto Nazionale di Ricerca per gli Alimenti e la Nutrizione – Studio sui Consumi Alimentari in Italia; NANS,
 2694 National Adult Nutrition Survey; NDNS, National Diet and Nutrition Survey; NWSSP, Nutrition and Wellbeing of Secondary School Pupils; VELS, Verzehrsstudie zur Ermittlung der
 2695 Lebensmittelaufnahme von Säuglingen und Kleinkindern für die Abschätzung eines akuten Toxizitätsrisikos durch Rückstände von Pflanzenschutzmitteln.

2696 (a): Infants 1–11 months of age.

2697 (b): A 48-hour dietary recall comprises of two consecutive days.

2698 (c): Four subjects from VELS study (one toddler and 3 other children) and one subject from Latvian study (one adult) were not considered in the assessment due to the fact that only one 24-hour
 2699 dietary recall day was available.

2700 (d): 5th or 95th percentile intakes calculated from fewer than 60 subjects require cautious interpretation as the results may not be statistically robust (EFSA, 2011b) and, therefore, for these dietary
 2701 surveys/age classes, the 5th and 95th percentile estimates are not presented in the intake results. The two infants from the VELS study were excluded from the assessment.

2702 (e): The Swedish dietary records were introduced through the internet.

2703 Appendix C. Vitamin B6 intakes in males in different surveys, estimated by EFSA according to age class and country

Age class	Country	Survey	Intakes expressed in mg/day					Intakes expressed in mg/MJ				
			n ^(a)	Average	Median	P5	P95	n ^(a)	Average	Median	P5	P95
< 1 year ^(b)	Finland	DIPP_2001_2009	247	0.46	0.50	0.07	0.82	245	0.25	0.22	0.16	0.46
	Germany	VELS	84	0.75	0.71	0.31	1.19	84	0.23	0.22	0.14	0.34
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	9	0.37	0.29	(c)	(c)	9	0.12	0.11	(c)	(c)
	United Kingdom	DNSIYC_2011	699	0.76	0.74	0.28	1.28	699	0.22	0.22	0.11	0.33
1–< 3 years	Finland	DIPP_2001_2009	245	0.95	0.95	0.56	1.39	245	0.26	0.26	0.19	0.37
	Germany	VELS	174	0.98	0.88	0.50	1.82	174	0.21	0.19	0.12	0.36
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	20	1.06	1.00	(c)	(c)	20	0.22	0.21	(c)	(c)
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years1–3	107	1.27	1.24	0.76	1.83	107	0.26	0.26	0.17	0.37
	United Kingdom	DNSIYC_2011	663	1.09	1.06	0.58	1.66	663	0.26	0.26	0.17	0.38
3–< 10 years	Finland	DIPP_2001_2009	381	1.55	1.48	1.05	2.26	381	0.26	0.26	0.20	0.34
	France	INCA2	239	1.45	1.37	0.78	2.40	239	0.23	0.22	0.15	0.35
	Germany	EsKiMo	426	1.54	1.40	0.84	2.66	426	0.20	0.18	0.12	0.35
	Germany	VELS	146	1.10	1.01	0.60	2.04	146	0.20	0.18	0.12	0.37
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	94	1.52	1.44	0.91	2.24	94	0.21	0.20	0.13	0.31
	Netherlands	DNFCS 2007–2010	231	1.44	1.36	0.66	2.46	231	0.17	0.16	0.09	0.27
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years1–3	326	1.61	1.59	0.92	2.38	326	0.26	0.25	0.16	0.36
10–< 18 years	Finland	NWSSP07_08	136	2.31	2.17	1.36	3.60	136	0.28	0.26	0.19	0.47
	France	INCA2	449	1.78	1.68	1.01	2.82	449	0.23	0.22	0.15	0.34
	Germany	EsKiMo	197	1.70	1.48	0.83	3.16	197	0.21	0.19	0.11	0.40
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	108	1.95	1.86	1.07	3.10	108	0.20	0.19	0.14	0.31
	Netherlands	DNFCS 2007–2010	566	2.05	1.80	0.88	4.05	566	0.19	0.18	0.10	0.33
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rollin gProgramme Years1–3	340	2.05	1.97	1.10	3.42	340	0.25	0.24	0.15	0.38
18–< 65 years	Finland	FINDIET2012	585	2.12	1.94	1.04	3.56	585	0.23	0.21	0.14	0.35
	France	INCA2	936	1.85	1.79	0.98	2.85	936	0.21	0.21	0.14	0.32
	Ireland	NANS_2012	634	3.09	2.92	1.52	4.98	634	0.31	0.30	0.20	0.47
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	1 068	1.77	1.70	1.04	2.78	1 068	0.20	0.19	0.13	0.29
	Netherlands	DNFCS 2007–2010	1 023	2.25	2.04	1.01	4.09	1 023	0.20	0.19	0.11	0.31
	Sweden	Riksmaten 2010	623	2.54	2.43	1.23	4.25	623	0.26	0.25	0.16	0.39
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years1–3	560	2.50	2.40	1.27	3.93	560	0.29	0.28	0.18	0.42
65–< 75 years	Finland	FINDIET2012	210	1.75	1.62	0.91	2.98	210	0.22	0.21	0.13	0.34
	France	INCA2	111	1.90	1.83	0.99	3.28	111	0.22	0.21	0.15	0.34
	Ireland	NANS_2012	72	2.64	2.65	1.26	4.04	72	0.31	0.31	0.17	0.48
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	133	1.79	1.67	1.03	2.70	133	0.21	0.20	0.14	0.30
	Netherlands	DNFCS 2007–2010	91	1.75	1.73	0.98	2.66	91	0.19	0.19	0.12	0.28
	Sweden	Riksmaten 2010	127	2.41	2.27	1.39	3.90	127	0.28	0.27	0.20	0.40

Age class	Country	Survey	Intakes expressed in mg/day					Intakes expressed in mg/MJ				
			n ^(a)	Average	Median	P5	P95	n ^(a)	Average	Median	P5	P95
≥ 75 years	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years 1–3	75	2.54	2.44	0.92	3.67	75	0.31	0.30	0.18	0.44
	France	INCA2	40	1.72	1.64	(c)	(c)	40	0.23	0.23	(c)	(c)
	Ireland	NANS_2012	34	2.26	2.21	(c)	(c)	34	0.30	0.29	(c)	(c)
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	69	1.66	1.66	1.05	2.48	69	0.19	0.19	0.14	0.28
	Sweden	Riksmaten 2010	42	2.31	2.32	(c)	(c)	42	0.28	0.27	(c)	(c)
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years 1–3	56	2.01	1.92	(c)	(c)	56	0.28	0.28	(c)	(c)

2704 DIPP, type 1 Diabetes Prediction and Prevention survey; DNFCS, Dutch National Food Consumption Survey; DNSIYC, Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children; EsKiMo,
 2705 Ernährungsstudie als KIGGS-Modul; FC_PREGNANTWOMEN, food consumption of pregnant women in Latvia; FINDIET, the national dietary survey of Finland; INCA, étude
 2706 Individuelle Nationale des Consommations Alimentaires; INRAN-SCAI, Istituto Nazionale di Ricerca per gli Alimenti e la Nutrizione - Studio sui Consumi Alimentari in Italia; NANS,
 2707 National Adult Nutrition Survey; NDNS, National Diet and Nutrition Survey; NWSSP, Nutrition and Wellbeing of Secondary School Pupils; VELs, Verzehrsstudie zur Ermittlung der
 2708 Lebensmittelaufnahme von Säuglingen und Kleinkindern für die Abschätzung eines akuten Toxizitätsrisikos durch Rückstände von Pflanzenschutzmitteln.

2709 (a): n, number of subjects.

2710 (b): Infants between 1 and 11 months. The proportions of breastfed infants were 58% in the Finnish survey, 40% in the German survey, 44% in the Italian survey, and 21% in the UK survey.
 2711 Most infants were partially breastfed. For the Italian and German surveys, breast milk intake estimates were derived from the number of breastfeeding events recorded per day multiplied by
 2712 standard breast milk amounts consumed on an eating occasion at different age. For the UK survey, the amount of breast milk consumed was either directly quantified by the mother
 2713 (expressed breast milk) or extrapolated from the duration of each breastfeeding event. As no information on the breastfeeding events were reported in the Finnish survey, breast milk intake
 2714 was not taken into consideration in the intake estimates of Finnish infants.

2715 (c): 5th or 95th percentile intakes calculated from fewer than 60 subjects require cautious interpretation as the results may not be statistically robust (EFSA, 2011b) and, therefore, for these
 2716 dietary surveys/age classes, the 5th and 95th percentile estimates are not presented in the intake results.

2717
 2718
 2719

2720 **Appendix D. Vitamin B6 intakes in females in different surveys, estimated by EFSA according to age class and country**

Age class	Country	Survey	Intakes expressed in mg/day					Intakes expressed in mg/MJ				
			n ^(a)	Average	Median	P5	P95	n ^(a)	Average	Median	P5	P95
< 1 year ^(b)	Finland	DIPP_2001_2009	253	0.41	0.43	0.07	0.74	251	0.26	0.23	0.17	0.44
	Germany	VELS	75	0.62	0.59	0.30	1.00	75	0.21	0.21	0.10	0.31
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	7	0.55	0.65	(c)	(c)	7	0.19	0.18	(c)	(c)
	United Kingdom	DNSIYC_2011	670	0.68	0.65	0.27	1.22	670	0.22	0.22	0.11	0.34
1–< 3 years	Finland	DIPP_2001_2009	255	0.89	0.86	0.51	1.34	255	0.26	0.25	0.20	0.37
	Germany	VELS	174	0.88	0.78	0.45	1.94	174	0.21	0.18	0.12	0.42
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	16	0.92	0.85	(c)	(c)	16	0.19	0.20	(c)	(c)
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years1–3	78	1.17	1.17	0.70	1.62	78	0.26	0.25	0.17	0.37
	United Kingdom	DNSIYC_2011	651	1.02	0.99	0.54	1.59	651	0.26	0.25	0.16	0.38
3–< 10 years	Finland	DIPP_2001_2009	369	1.36	1.34	0.88	1.94	369	0.26	0.25	0.20	0.33
	France	INCA2	243	1.28	1.23	0.76	1.97	243	0.23	0.23	0.16	0.32
	Germany	EsKiMo	409	1.41	1.27	0.78	2.47	409	0.21	0.19	0.13	0.35
	Germany	VELS	147	0.99	0.90	0.50	1.85	147	0.19	0.17	0.11	0.33
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	99	1.47	1.43	0.77	2.20	99	0.20	0.19	0.13	0.30
	Netherlands	DNFCS 2007–2010	216	1.37	1.26	0.68	2.36	216	0.17	0.16	0.09	0.26
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years1–3	325	1.51	1.49	0.86	2.18	325	0.25	0.25	0.17	0.34
10–< 18 years	Finland	NWSSP07_08	170	1.73	1.68	1.03	2.52	170	0.26	0.26	0.19	0.35
	France	INCA2	524	1.46	1.39	0.77	2.33	524	0.23	0.22	0.14	0.35
	Germany	EsKiMo	196	1.57	1.40	0.78	2.60	196	0.21	0.19	0.12	0.42
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	139	1.65	1.52	0.95	2.70	139	0.21	0.20	0.13	0.32
	Latvia ^(b)	FC_PREGNANTWOMEN_2011	12	2.19	2.22	(c)	(c)	12	0.22	0.23	(c)	(c)
	Netherlands	DNFCS 2007–2010	576	1.60	1.47	0.71	2.83	576	0.18	0.17	0.09	0.30
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years1–3	326	1.73	1.64	0.91	2.72	326	0.26	0.25	0.16	0.41
18–< 65 years	Finland	FINDIET2012	710	1.58	1.51	0.87	2.46	710	0.22	0.21	0.14	0.35
	France	INCA2	1 340	1.47	1.42	0.81	2.32	1 340	0.23	0.22	0.15	0.35
	Ireland	NANS_2012	640	2.11	2.03	1.14	3.42	640	0.29	0.28	0.18	0.44
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	1 245	1.53	1.49	0.82	2.33	1 245	0.21	0.20	0.13	0.31
	Latvia ^(b)	FC_PREGNANTWOMEN_2011	990	2.02	1.93	1.15	3.06	990	0.24	0.23	0.14	0.37
	Netherlands	DNFCS 2007–2010	1 034	1.65	1.54	0.78	2.89	1 034	0.20	0.19	0.11	0.31
	Sweden	Riksmaten 2010	807	1.97	1.89	0.99	3.16	807	0.29	0.25	0.16	0.39
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years1–3	706	1.90	1.90	0.99	2.88	706	0.29	0.28	0.17	0.44
65–< 75 years	Finland	FINDIET2012	203	1.39	1.32	0.75	2.19	203	0.23	0.22	0.14	0.35
	France	INCA2	153	1.47	1.43	0.88	2.28	153	0.24	0.23	0.17	0.33
	Ireland	NANS_2012	77	2.16	2.14	1.29	3.17	77	0.32	0.31	0.22	0.47
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	157	1.53	1.48	0.81	2.29	157	0.23	0.21	0.14	0.33

Age class	Country	Survey	Intakes expressed in mg/day					Intakes expressed in mg/MJ				
			n ^(a)	Average	Median	P5	P95	n ^(a)	Average	Median	P5	P95
	Netherlands	DNFCS 2007–2010	82	1.39	1.42	0.61	2.18	82	0.20	0.19	0.11	0.29
	Sweden	Riksmaten 2010	168	2.01	1.89	1.10	3.49	168	0.29	0.27	0.19	0.47
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years1–3	91	1.88	1.91	1.18	2.57	91	0.32	0.31	0.21	0.44
≥ 75 years	France	INCA2	44	1.36	1.32	(c)	(c)	44	0.23	0.22	(c)	(c)
	Ireland	NANS_2012	43	2.08	1.92	1.05	3.79	43	0.33	0.30	0.22	0.59
	Italy	INRAN_SCAI_2005_06	159	1.42	1.41	0.81	2.12	159	0.21	0.20	0.13	0.33
	Sweden	Riksmaten 2010	30	2.05	1.88	(c)	(c)	30	0.31	0.28	(c)	(c)
	United Kingdom	NDNS–Rolling Programme Years1–3	83	1.87	1.84	1.21	2.54	83	0.32	0.31	0.19	0.45

2721 DIPP, type 1 Diabetes Prediction and Prevention survey; DNFCS, Dutch National Food Consumption Survey; DNSIYC, Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children; EsKiMo, Ernährungsstudie als KIGGS-Modul; FC_PREGNANTWOMEN, food consumption of pregnant women in Latvia; FINDIET, the national dietary survey of Finland; INCA, étude Individuelle Nationale des Consommations Alimentaires; INRAN-SCAI, Istituto Nazionale di Ricerca per gli Alimenti e la Nutrizione - Studio sui Consumi Alimentari in Italia; NANS, National Adult Nutrition Survey; NDNS, National Diet and Nutrition Survey; NWSSP, Nutrition and Wellbeing of Secondary School Pupils; VELs, Verzehrsstudie zur Ermittlung der Lebensmittelaufnahme von Säuglingen und Kleinkindern für die Abschätzung eines akuten Toxizitätsrisikos durch Rückstände von Pflanzenschutzmitteln.

2726 (a): n, number of subjects.

2727 (b): Infants between 1 and 11 months. The proportions of breastfed infants were 58% in the Finnish survey, 40% in the German survey, 44% in the Italian survey, and 21% in the UK survey. Most infants were partially breastfed. For the Italian and German surveys, breast milk intake estimates were derived from the number of breastfeeding events recorded per day multiplied by standard breast milk amounts consumed on an eating occasion at different age. For the UK survey, the amount of breast milk consumed was either directly quantified by the mother (expressed breast milk) or extrapolated from the duration of each breastfeeding event. As no information on the breastfeeding events were reported in the Finnish survey, breast milk intake was not taken into consideration in the intake estimates of Finnish infants.

2732 (c): 5th or 95th percentile intakes calculated from fewer than 60 subjects require cautious interpretation as the results may not be statistically robust (EFSA, 2011b) and, therefore, for these dietary surveys/age classes, the 5th and 95th percentile estimates are not presented in the intake results.

2734 (d): Pregnant women only.

2735

2736

2737

Appendix E. Minimum and maximum percentage contribution of different food groups (FoodEx2 level 1) to vitamin B6 intake estimates in males

Food groups	Age						
	< 1 year	1 to < 3 years	3 to < 10 years	10 to < 18 years	18 to < 65 years	65 to < 75 years	≥ 75 years
Additives, flavours, baking and processing aids	< 1	< 1	0	0–1	0	0	0
Alcoholic beverages	0	< 1	< 1	< 1–2	2–9	2–7	2–5
Animal and vegetable fats and oils	0–1	< 1–4	< 1–5	< 1–4	< 1–4	< 1–6	< 1–5
Coffee, cocoa, tea and infusions	0	< 1–1	< 1–2	< 1–2	< 1–2	< 1–2	< 1–3
Composite dishes	< 1–4	< 1–6	< 1–6	< 1–7	< 1–11	< 1–9	< 1–8
Eggs and egg products	< 1	< 1–1	< 1–1	< 1–1	< 1–2	< 1–2	< 1–2
Fish, seafood, amphibians, reptiles and invertebrates	< 1–1	1–5	1–6	1–6	1–7	3–11	4–12
Food products for young population	30–53	2–11	< 1–1	< 1	< 1	– (a)	– (a)
Fruit and fruit products	9–19	12–20	5–11	3–8	3–9	5–12	5–12
Fruit and vegetable juices and nectars	< 1–8	1–21	3–25	3–25	1–8	1–5	< 1–6
Grains and grain-based products	4–12	11–21	14–26	12–27	11–22	12–21	13–20
Human milk	< 1–11 ^(b)	< 1	– (a)	– (a)	– (a)	– (a)	– (a)
Legumes, nuts, oilseeds and spices	< 1–2	< 1–2	1–3	1–2	1–2	1–2	1–3
Meat and meat products	1–12	8–19	11–27	12–30	15–30	15–27	14–26
Milk and dairy products	5–12	13–21	10–22	7–16	5–12	5–12	7–8
Products for non-standard diets, food imitates and food supplements or fortifying agents	< 1	0	< 1	< 1	< 1–1	< 1	< 1–2
Seasoning, sauces and condiments	< 1–1	< 1–1	< 1–1	< 1–1	< 1–1	< 1–1	< 1
Starchy roots or tubers and products thereof, sugar plants	1–17	5–16	7–26	9–27	7–22	8–20	11–23
Sugar, confectionery and water-based sweet desserts	0	< 1–1	< 1–1	< 1–1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Vegetables and vegetable products	2–9	5–7	4–9	4–10	4–14	4–14	5–14
Water and water-based beverages	0	0	< 1–2	< 1–9	< 1–6	< 1–1	< 1–1

2738

2739

2740

2741

2742

2743

(a): ‘–’ means that there was no consumption event of the food group for the age and sex group considered, while ‘0’ means that there were some consumption events, but that the food group does not contribute to the intake of the nutrient considered, for the age and sex group considered.

(b): the lower bound of this range corresponds to the data from the Finnish survey, which did not assess the amount of breast milk consumed.

2744 **Appendix F. Minimum and maximum percentage contribution of different food groups (FoodEx2 level 1) to vitamin B6 intake estimates in females**

Food groups	Age						
	< 1 year	1 to to 3 years	3 to < 10 years	10 to < 18 years	18 to < 65 years	65 to < 75 years	≥ 75 years
Additives, flavours, baking and processing aids	0	0	0	0-1	0	0	0
Alcoholic beverages	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1-3	< 1-3	< 1-1
Animal and vegetable fats and oils	< 1-2	< 1-5	< 1-5	< 1-4	< 1-4	< 1-4	< 1-4
Coffee, cocoa, tea and infusions	0-4	< 1-1	< 1-2	< 1-2	< 1-4	< 1-4	1-3
Composite dishes	< 1-2	< 1-6	< 1-6	1-8	< 1-11	< 1-9	< 1-9
Eggs and egg products	< 1	< 1-1	< 1-2	< 1-2	< 1-2	1-2	1-2
Fish, seafood, amphibians, reptiles and invertebrates	0-1	1-8	1-6	1-7	2-8	3-12	4-12
Food products for young population	29-53	2-10	< 1	< 1	< 1	- ^(a)	< 1
Fruit and fruit products	11-15	12-15	5-12	4-16	5-14	7-16	7-13
Fruit and vegetable juices and nectars	< 1-9	1-22	3-24	4-24	1-8	1-9	1-7
Grains and grain-based products	3-12	12-22	16-23	13-26	13-27	12-23	11-22
Human milk	< 1-4 ^(b)	< 1	- ^(a)				
Legumes, nuts, oilseeds and spices	< 1-3	< 1-3	1-2	1-2	1-3	1-2	1-2
Meat and meat products	1-11	8-17	11-27	12-26	14-25	12-24	12-24
Milk and dairy products	2-17	12-24	10-23	6-16	6-14	7-13	8-13
Products for non-standard diets, food imitates and food supplements or fortifying agents	< 1	< 1	0	< 1	< 1-3	< 1-1	< 1-1
Seasoning, sauces and condiments	< 1	< 1-1	< 1-1	< 1-1	< 1-1	< 1-1	< 1
Starchy roots or tubers and products thereof, sugar plants	4-17	6-14	8-28	9-27	6-19	7-19	9-17
Sugar, confectionery and water-based sweet desserts	0	< 1-1	< 1-1	< 1-1	< 1-1	< 1	< 1-1
Vegetables and vegetable products	4-9	5-8	4-9	5-12	6-15	6-15	7-14
Water and water-based beverages	0	0	< 1-1	0-7	< 1-4	< 1-1	< 1

2745 (a): ‘-’ means that there was no consumption event of the food group for the age and sex group considered, while ‘0’ means that there were some consumption events, but that the food group
 2746 does not contribute to the intake of the nutrient considered, for the age and sex group considered.

2747 (b): the lower bound of this range corresponds to the data from the Finnish survey, which did not assess the amount of breast milk consumed.
 2748

2749

2750 **ABBREVIATIONS**

α -EALT	Activation Coefficient of Erythrocyte Alanine Aminotransferase
α -EAST	Activation Coefficient of Erythrocyte Aspartate Aminotransferase
4-PA	4-Pyridoxic Acid
Afssa	Agence française de sécurité sanitaire des aliments
AI	Adequate Intake
Anses	Agence nationale de sécurité sanitaire de l'alimentation, de l'environnement et du travail
AR	Average Requirement
AUC	Area Under the Curve
CHD	Coronary Heart Disease
CI	Confidence Interval
CIQUAL	Centre d'Information sur la Qualité des Aliments
COMA	Committee on Medical Aspects of Food Policy
CV	Coefficient of Variation
CVD	Cardiovascular Diseases
D–A–CH	Deutschland–Austria–Confoederatio Helvetica
DH	Department of Health
DIPP	Type 1 Diabetes Prediction and Prevention survey
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid
DNFCS	Dutch National Food Consumption Survey
DNSIYC	Diet and Nutrition Survey of Infants and Young Children
DRV	Dietary Reference Values
EALT	Erythrocyte Alanine Aminotransferase
EAR	Estimated Average Requirement
EAST	Erythrocyte Aspartate Aminotransferase
EC	European Commission
EFSA	European Food Safety Authority
EPIC	European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition

EsKiMo	Ernährungsstudie als KIGGS-Modul
EU	European Union
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization
FFQ	Food Frequency Questionnaire
FINDIET	National dietary survey of Finland
Hcy	Homocysteine
HPLC	High-Performance Liquid Chromatography
INCA	Etude Individuelle Nationale de Consommations Alimentaires
INRAN-SCAI	Istituto Nazionale di Ricerca per gli Alimenti e la Nutrizione – Studio sui Consumi Alimentari in Italia
IOM	US Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences
IUNA	Irish Universities Nutrition Alliance
LC	Liquid Chromatography
LI	Lower Intake level
LRNI	Lower Reference Nutrient Intake
LTI	Lowest Threshold Intake
MM	Molecular Mass
MS	Mass Spectrometry
NANS	National Adult Nutrition Survey
NCM	Nordic Council of Ministers
NDNS	National Diet and Nutrient Survey
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NNR	Nordic Nutrition Recommendations
NWSSP	Nutrition and Wellbeing of Secondary School Pupils
NOAEL	No Observed Adverse Effect Level
OR	Odds Ratio
PAK	Pyridoxine α -ketoglutarate
PL	Pyridoxal
PLP	Pyridoxal-5'-Phosphate

PM	Pyridoxamine
PMP	Pyridoxamine 5'-phosphate
PN	Pyridoxine
PNG	Pyridoxine-5'-β-D-Glucoside
PNP	Pyridoxine 5'-Phosphate
PNH	Pyridoxine Hydrochloride
PRI	Population Reference Intake
RCT	Randomised Controlled Trial
RDA	Recommended Dietary Allowance
RI	Recommended Intake
RNI	Reference Nutrient Intake
RPLC	Reverse Phase Liquid Chromatography
RR	Relative Risk
SAM	S-adenosylmethionine
SCF	Scientific Committee for Food
SD	Standard Deviation
SE	Standard Error
SEM	Standard Error of the Mean
SENECA	Survey in Europe on Nutrition and the Elderly; a Concerted Action
SU.VI.MAX	Supplémentation en vitamines et minéraux antioxydants
UL	Tolerable Upper Intake Level
UNU	United Nations University
UPLC	Ultra-Performance Liquid Chromatography
VELS	Verzehrsstudie zur Ermittlung der Lebensmittelaufnahme von Säuglingen und Kleinkindern für die Abschätzung eines akuten Toxizitätsrisikos durch Rückstände von Pflanzenschutzmitteln
WHO	World Health Organization